

CALAVO GROWERS INC
Form 10-K
January 30, 2015

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549
FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended October 31, 2014

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Commission file number: 000-33385

CALAVO GROWERS, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

California
(State of incorporation)

33-0945304
(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

1141-A Cummings Road, Santa Paula, CA
(Address of principal executive offices)

93060
(Zip code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (805) 525-1245

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

| Title of Each Class | Name Of Each Exchange On Which Registered |
|--|--|
| Common Stock, \$0.001 Par Value per Share | Nasdaq Global Select Market |
| Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None | |

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Edgar Filing: CALAVO GROWERS INC - Form 10-K

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.0405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of Registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of large accelerated filer, accelerated filer, and smaller reporting company in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

Based on the closing price as reported on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, the aggregate market value of the Registrant's Common Stock held by non-affiliates on April 30, 2014 (the last business day of the Registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter) was approximately \$434.7 million. Shares of Common Stock held by each executive officer and director and by each shareholder affiliated with a director or an executive officer have been excluded from this calculation because such persons may be deemed to be affiliates. This determination of affiliate status is not necessarily a conclusive determination for other purposes. The number of outstanding shares of the Registrant's Common Stock as of November 30, 2014 was 17,295,401.

Documents Incorporated by Reference

Portions of the Registrant's Proxy Statement for the 2015 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which we intend to hold on April 22, 2015 are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K. The definitive Proxy Statement will be filed within 120 days after October 31, 2014.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT

This Annual Report on Form 10-K, including Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations in Item 7, contains forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions. If the risks or uncertainties ever materialize or the assumptions prove incorrect, the results of Calavo Growers, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries (CG) may differ materially from those expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements and assumptions. All statements, other than statements of historical fact, are statements that could be deemed forward-looking statements, including, but not limited to, any projections of revenue, margins, expenses, earnings, earnings per share, tax provisions, cash flows, currency exchange rates, the impact of acquisitions or other financial items; any statements of the plans, strategies and objectives of management for future operations, including execution of restructuring and integration plans; any statements regarding current or future macroeconomic trends or events and the impact of those trends and events on CG and its financial performance; any statements regarding pending investigations, claims or disputes; any statements of expectation or belief; and any statements of assumptions underlying any of the foregoing. Risks, uncertainties and assumptions include the impact of macroeconomic trends and events; the competitive pressures faced by CG's businesses; the development and transition of new products and services (and the enhancement of existing products and services) to meet customer needs; integration and other risks associated with business combinations; the hiring and retention of key employees; the resolution of pending investigations, claims and disputes; and other risks that are described herein, including, but not limited to, the items discussed in Risk Factors in Item 1A of this report, and that are otherwise described or updated from time to time in CG's Securities and Exchange Commission reports. CG assumes no obligation and does not intend to update these forward-looking statements.

EXPLANATORY NOTE REGARDING RESTATEMENT

In this comprehensive Annual Report on Form 10-K for our fiscal year ended October 31, 2014, we are restating audited financial statements, including the consolidated financial position as of October 31, 2013 and the consolidated results of our operations and our cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended October 31, 2013. Additionally, the Company will include in Note 19 Selected Quarterly Financial Data (unaudited), restated interim financial information for the four quarters included in the fiscal year ended October 31, 2013 and the first three quarters included in the fiscal year ended October 31, 2014, along with reconciliations of the previously issued annual and quarterly financial information to the restated information.

We are restating our financial statements and related disclosures to reflect a non-cash misstatement in our historical consolidated financial statements related to its treatment of contingent consideration in the acquisition of Renaissance Food Group, LLC (RFG) in June 2011. Initially, we recorded the contingent consideration, which could be settled in common stock, as an equity instrument and therefore did not record expense based on the changes in fair value of the contingent consideration. However, the contingent consideration should have been accounted for primarily as a liability requiring re-measurement to fair value. Additionally, certain amounts of the consideration have been recorded as compensation expense. The adjustment is more fully described in Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements, and Note 3, Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements to the Consolidated Financial Statements in Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

We have not amended our previously-filed Annual Reports on Form 10-K or Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the periods affected by the restatement. The financial information that has been previously filed or otherwise reported for these periods is superseded by the information in this Form 10-K, and the financial statements and related financial information contained in such previously-filed reports should no longer be relied upon.

Additional information on the restatement can be found in this report in:

Edgar Filing: CALAVO GROWERS INC - Form 10-K

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations ;

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data , Note 3, Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements ; and Note 19, Selected Quarterly Financial Data (unaudited) ;

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures .

PART I

Item 1. Business

General development of the business

Calavo Growers, Inc. (Calavo, the Company, we, us or our), is a global leader in the avocado industry and an expanding provider of value-added fresh food. Our expertise in marketing and distributing avocados, prepared avocados, and other perishable foods allows us to deliver a wide array of fresh and prepared food products to food distributors, produce wholesalers, supermarkets, convenience stores, and restaurants on a worldwide basis. We procure avocados principally from California, Mexico, and Chile. Through our various operating facilities, we sort, pack, and/or ripen avocados, tomatoes and/or Hawaiian grown papayas. Additionally, we also produce salsa and prepare ready-to-eat produce and deli products. We distribute our products both domestically and internationally and report our operations in three different business segments: Fresh products, Calavo Foods and RFG. See Note 12 in our consolidated financial statements for further information about our business segments. Our principal executive offices are located at 1141-A Cummings Road, Santa Paula, California 93060; telephone (805) 525-1245.

On October 9, 2001, we completed a series of transactions whereby common and preferred shareholders of Calavo Growers of California (the Cooperative), an agricultural marketing cooperative association, exchanged all of their outstanding shares for shares of our common stock. Concurrent with this transaction, the Cooperative was merged into us with Calavo Growers, Inc. (Calavo) emerging as the surviving entity. These transactions had the effect of converting the legal structure of the business from a non-profit cooperative to a for-profit corporation.

In October 2013, we contributed \$1.0 million to the purchase of 60 hectares of property in Jalisco, Mexico, for the development of facilities to grow tomatoes. In fiscal 2014, we have advanced an additional \$3.2 million for construction of greenhouses (bridge loan). The bridge loan will be replaced with a loan from an institutional lender in the amount of \$4.5 million and the bridge loan will be immediately repaid from the proceeds of the new loan. In the second quarter of 2015, we expect to finalize a joint venture agreement with Agricola Belher (Belher) (see below for discussion of our existing infrastructure and distribution agreements with Belher as well). Such joint venture will operate under the name of Agricola Don Memo. Belher and Calavo are expected to have equal one-half ownership interests in Agricola Don Memo, but Belher will ultimately have overall management responsibility for the operations of Agricola Don Memo. The contribution of \$3.2 million has been recorded as a receivable in prepaid and other current assets.

Effective July 2013, Calavo and certain noncontrolling members have entered into an Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of FreshRealm, LLC (FreshRealm). The purpose of FreshRealm is to engage in activities relating to the marketing of food products directly to consumers or other entities. FreshRealm's technology platform is currently being developed and is expected to allow participants such as traditional retailers, large and small enterprises, communities and food banks to enter into a platform resembling a national fresh food cooperative. FreshRealm will serve as a way to connect participants to a network of regional fresh food producers. FreshRealm started operating as a development stage company in the second quarter of 2013.

Effective May 2014, we closed our Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement by and among FreshRealm and the ownership members of FreshRealm. Pursuant to this agreement, Impermanence, LLC (Impermanence) was admitted as an ownership member of FreshRealm. Impermanence contributed \$10.0 million to FreshRealm for 28.6% ownership. We agreed to dilute our ownership percentage in FreshRealm, as an injection of significant working capital would reduce the immediate need of Calavo to provide operating funds to FreshRealm and would also serve to preserve the value of our investment. As a result of the admission of Impermanence, Calavo's ownership was reduced from 71.1% to 50.8%. Even though Calavo controlled greater than 50% of the outstanding units of FreshRealm, the minority/non-Calavo unit-holders held substantive participating rights. These rights existed

primarily in two forms: (1) two out of a total of four board of director seats and (2) a provision in the Agreement that states that for situations for which the approval of the Members, as defined, is required by the Agreement, the Members shall act by Super-Majority Vote. As such, Calavo cannot control FreshRealm through its two board of director seats, nor its 50.8% ownership. Based on the foregoing, we deconsolidated FreshRealm in May 2014 and recorded a gain on the deconsolidation of FreshRealm of \$12.6 million, which has been recorded on the face of the income statement as other income. Our investment of \$17.0 million in FreshRealm has been recorded as investment in unconsolidated subsidiaries on our balance sheet. In July 2014, FreshRealm issued additional units to various 3rd parties, which reduced our ownership percentage to exactly 50%.

Available information

We maintain an Internet website at <http://www.calavo.com>. Our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to such reports filed or furnished pursuant to section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and other information related to us, are available, free of charge, on our website as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file those documents with, or otherwise furnish them to, the Securities and Exchange Commission. Our Internet website and the information contained therein, or connected thereto, is not and is not intended to be incorporated into this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Fresh products

Calavo was founded in 1924 to market California avocados. In California, the growing area stretches from San Diego County to Monterey County, with the majority of the growing areas located approximately 100 miles north and south of Los Angeles County. The storage life of fresh avocados is limited. It generally ranges from one to four weeks, depending upon the maturity of the fruit, the growing methods used, and the handling conditions in the distribution chain.

We sell avocados to a diverse group of supermarket chains, wholesalers, food service and other distributors, under the Calavo family of brand labels, as well as private labels. From time to time, some of our larger customers seek short-term sales contracts that formalize their pricing and volume requirements. Generally, these contracts contain provisions that establish a price floor and/or ceiling during the contract duration. In our judgment, the shift by our customers to drafting sales contracts benefits large handlers like us, which have the ability to fulfill the terms of these contracts. During fiscal year 2014, our 5 and 25 largest fresh customers represented approximately 17% and 40% of our total consolidated revenues. During fiscal year 2013, our 5 and 25 largest fresh customers represented approximately 20% and 41% of our total consolidated revenues. During fiscal year 2014, 2013 and 2012 none of our fresh customers represented more than 10% of total consolidated revenues.

The Hass variety is the predominant avocado variety marketed on a worldwide basis. Generally, California grown Hass avocados are available year-round, with peak production periods occurring between January through October. Other varieties have a more limited picking season and generally command a lower price. Approximately 1,900 California growers deliver avocados to us, generally pursuant to a standard marketing agreement. Over the past several years, our share of the California avocado crop has remained strong, with approximately 24% of the 2014 shipped California avocado crop handled by us, based on data published by the California Avocado Commission. We attribute our solid foothold in the California industry principally to the competitiveness of the per pound returns we pay and the communication and service we maintain with our growers.

California avocados delivered to our packinghouses are graded, sized, packed, cooled and, frequently, ripened for delivery to customers. Our ability to estimate the size, as well as the timing of the delivery of the annual avocado crop, has a substantial impact on both our costs and the sales price we receive for the fruit. To that end, our field personnel maintain direct contact with growers and farm managers and coordinate harvest plans. The feedback from our field-managers is used by our sales department to prepare sales plans used by our direct sales force.

A significant portion of our California avocado handling costs is fixed. As a result, significant fluctuations in the volume of avocados delivered have a considerable impact on the per pound packing costs of avocados we handle. Generally, larger crops will result in a lower per pound handling cost. We believe that our cost structure is geared to optimally handle larger avocado crops. Our strategy calls for continued efforts in aggressively recruiting new growers, retaining existing growers, and procuring a larger percentage of the California avocado crop.

California avocados delivered to us are grouped as a homogenous pool on a weekly basis based on the variety, size, and grade. The proceeds we receive from the sale of each separate avocado pool, net of a packing and marketing fee to cover our costs and a profit, are paid back to the growers once each month. The packing and marketing fee we withhold is determined by our Chief Executive Officer and is revised from time to time based on our estimated per pound packing and operating costs, as well as our operating profit. This fee is a fixed rate per pound packed. Significant competitive pressures dictate that our grower returns are set at the highest possible level to attract new and retain existing grower business. We believe that, if net proceeds paid ceased to be competitive, growers would simply choose to deliver their avocados to alternate competitive handlers. Consequently, we strive to deliver growers the highest return possible on avocados delivered to our packinghouses.

The California avocado market is highly competitive with 9 major avocado handlers. A marketing order enacted by the state legislature is in effect for California grown avocados and provides the financial resource to fund generic advertising and promotional programs. Avocados handled by us are identifiable through packaging and the Calavo brand name sticker.

We also import avocados from Mexico and Chile. Our strategy is to increase our market share of currently sourced avocados to all accepted marketplaces. We believe our diversified avocado sources provide a level of supply stability that may, over time, help solidify the demand for avocados among consumers in all markets we distribute to.

We typically purchase Mexican avocados from growers and packers located in Mexico. The purchase price we pay for fruit acquired from Mexican growers is generally negotiated for substantially all the fruit in a particular grove. Once a purchase price is tentatively agreed to, the fruit is then harvested and delivered to our packinghouse located in Uruapan, Michoacán, Mexico. Once delivered, such fruit is weighed, graded, sized, packed, and cooled for shipment, primarily to the United States. Payment of such fruit can be changed from what was initially agreed to if the actual packout doesn't reach levels forecasted by the grower. Fruit purchased directly from Mexican packers is used as a supplemental source and is packed to our standards for shipment to either our customers or our operating facilities. In either case, the purchase price of Mexican avocados is generally based on our estimated selling prices of such fruit, less anticipated packing and/or selling costs and our desired margin. We believe these two sources allow us to maximize both the timely acquisition, as well as purchase price, of Mexican fruit.

Similar to California avocados, a significant portion of our handling costs for Mexican avocados are fixed. As a result, significant fluctuations in the volume of Mexican avocados delivered to our packinghouse can have a considerable impact on the per pound packing costs of avocados we handle. Generally, larger crops will result in a lower per pound handling cost. In fiscal year 2012, we completed an expansion of our Uruapan packinghouse. This expansion more than doubled our capacity to handle Mexican avocados. We believe that our cost structure for Mexican avocados is geared to optimally handle larger avocado crops.

We believe that our continued success in marketing Mexican avocados is largely dependent upon securing a reliable, high-quality supply of avocados at reasonable prices, and keeping the handling costs low as we ship the Mexican avocados to our packinghouses and distribution centers. We are subject to USDA and other regulatory inspections to ensure the safety and the quality of the fruit being delivered from Mexico. The Mexican avocado harvest, which is often considerably larger than the California avocado harvest, is both complimentary and competitive with the California market, as the Mexican harvest is near year round (most significant from September to June). As a result, it is common for Mexican growers to monitor the supply of avocados for export to the United States in order to obtain higher field prices. During 2014, we packed and distributed approximately 20% of the avocados exported from Mexico into the United States and approximately 5% of the avocados exported from Mexico to countries other than the United States, based on our estimates.

We also handle avocados from Chile, most of which are on a consignment basis with our growers. Pursuant to our joint venture agreement with M5, Calavo Chile is now the primary contact with our Chilean avocado sources. Our commission percentage is approximately 8%. Additionally, from time to time, we may purchase Chilean sourced avocados. Pursuant to our consignment arrangements, we occasionally make advances to Chilean growers. Typically, we obtain collateral (i.e. fruit, fixed assets, etc.) that approximates the value at risk, prior to making such advances. Historical experience demonstrates that providing post-harvest advances results in our acquiring full market risk for the product, as it is possible (although unlikely) that our sale proceeds may be less than the amounts we paid to the grower. This is a result of the high level of volatility inherent in the avocado and perishable food markets, which are subject to significant pricing declines based on the availability of fruit in the market. In the event that we do make a pre-season advance, our ability to recover such pre-harvest advance would be largely dependent on the grower's ability to deliver avocados to us, as well as the inherent risks of farming, such as weather and pests.

The Chilean harvesting season being complimentary to the California season (August through February), Chilean avocados are able to command competitive retail pricing in the market. During 2014, we distributed an immaterial percentage of the total Chilean avocados imported into the United States, based on our estimates.

We have developed a series of marketing and sales initiatives primarily aimed at our largest customers that are designed to differentiate our products and services from those offered by our competitors. Some of these key initiatives are as follows:

We continue to have success with our ProRipeVIP avocado ripening program. This proprietary program allows us to deliver avocados evenly ripened to our customers' specifications. We have invested in TasteTech Near Infrared (NIR) technology and equipment. The most significant reason we invested in the TasteTech systems is because the NIR technology measures internal qualities of the entire piece of fruit, as opposed to competitive mechanical tests that use pressure and calculated averages to measure firmness. We believe that ripened avocados help our customers address the consumers' immediate needs and accelerate the sale of avocados through their stores. We currently have three TasteTech systems in use in the United States, which, we believe, can effectively meet our customers' demand for conditioned fruit.

We have developed various display techniques and packages that appeal to consumers and, in particular, impulse buyers. Some of our techniques include the bagging of avocados and the strategic display of the bags within the produce section of retail stores. Our research has demonstrated that consumers generally purchase a larger quantity of avocados when presented in a bag as opposed to the conventional bulk displays. We also believe that the value proposition of avocados in a bag provides for a higher level of sales to grocery stores.

Perishable food products include various commodities, including tomatoes, papayas, and pineapples. The majority of our sales are generated from tomatoes and papayas. Tomatoes are primarily handled on a consigned basis, while papayas are handled on a pooling basis, similar to the California avocado pool previously described. Sales of our diversified Fresh products do not generally experience significant fluctuations related to seasonality. We believe our efforts in distributing our other various commodities complement our offerings of avocados.

Calavo Foods

The Calavo Foods segment was originally conceived as a mechanism to stabilize the price of California avocados by reducing the volume of avocados available to the marketplace. In the 1960 s and early 1970 s, we pioneered the process of freezing avocado pulp and developed a wide variety of guacamole recipes to address the diverse tastes of consumers and buyers in both the retail and food service industries. One of the key benefits of frozen products is their long shelf-life. With the introduction of low cost processed products delivered from Mexican based processors, however, we realigned the segment s strategy by shifting the fruit procurement and pulp processing functions to Mexico.

We utilize ultra-high pressure technology equipment which is designed to protect and safeguard our avocado and guacamole products without the need of preservatives. Using high pressure only, this procedure substantially destroys the cells of any bacteria that could lead to spoilage, food safety, or oxidation issues. Once the procedure is complete, our packaged guacamole is cased and shipped to various retail, club, and food service customers throughout the markets we service in the U.S and abroad. By fiscal year 2010, we had two 215L ultra high pressure machines into service. These machines, which are located in Uruapan, pressurize all guacamole product lines, including all frozen products, which began in fiscal 2010. A 3rd ultra-high pressure machine, with a larger capacity of 350L, was put into service during our first fiscal quarter of 2012. We estimate that our operating capacity for all three ultra-high pressure machines at year end to be approximately 80%. While we believe this capacity is reasonable give our current sales, we are considering various plans to expand our production capacity to meet our future expected growth. Net sales of our ultra-high pressure (fresh) products, typically sold to retail customers, represented approximately 45% and 46% of total guacamole products within the Calavo Foods segment sales for the years ended October 31, 2014 and 2013.

Sales in the U.S. and Canada are made principally through a commissioned nationwide broker network, which is supported by our regional sales managers. We believe that our marketing strength is distinguished by providing quality products, innovation, year-round product availability, strategically located warehouses, and market relationships. During fiscal year 2014, our 5 and 25 largest processed product customers represented approximately 3% and 6% of our total consolidated revenues. During fiscal year 2013, our 5 and 25 largest processed product customers represented approximately 3% and 6% of our total consolidated revenues. During fiscal years 2014, 2013 and 2012 none of our processed product customers represented more than 10% of total consolidated revenues.

In February 2010, we acquired a 65 percent ownership interest in newly created CSL which acquired substantially all of the assets of LSC. LSC is a regional producer in the upper Midwest of Salsa Lisa refrigerated salsas. We believe that this line of salsa will further diversify our product offerings and will be a natural complement to our ultra-high-pressure guacamole.

RFG

In June 2011, Calavo, CG Mergersub LLC (Newco), Renaissance Food Group, LLC (RFG) and Liberty Fresh Foods, LLC, Kenneth Catchot, Cut Fruit, LLC, James Catchot, James Gibson, Jose O. Castillo, Donald L. Johnson and RFG Nominee Trust (collectively, the Sellers) entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger dated May 25, 2011 (the Acquisition Agreement), which sets forth the terms and conditions pursuant to which Calavo would acquire a 100 percent ownership interest in RFG. Pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement, Newco, a newly formed Delaware limited liability company and wholly-owned subsidiary of Calavo, merged with and into RFG, with RFG as the

surviving entity. RFG is a fresh-food company that produces, markets, and distributes nationally a portfolio of healthy, high quality products for consumers via the retail channel. See Note 17 of our consolidated financial statements for additional information.

RFG products range from fresh-cut fruit, ready-to-eat vegetables, recipe-ready vegetables and deli meat products. RFG sells under the popular labels of Garden Highway Fresh Cut, Garden Highway, and Garden Highway Chef Essentials to a wide range of customers. During fiscal year 2014, our 5 and 25 largest RFG product customers represented approximately 24% and 32% of our total consolidated revenues. During fiscal year 2013, our 5 and 25 largest RFG product customers represented approximately 18% and 27% of our total consolidated revenues. During fiscal years 2014, 2013 and 2012 none of our RFG product customers represented more than 10% of total consolidated revenues.

Sales and Other Financial Information by Business Segment and Product Category

Sales and other financial information by business segment are provided in Note 12 to our consolidated financial statements that are included in this Annual Report.

Patents and Trademarks

Our trademarks include the Calavo and RFG brand name and related logos. We also utilize the following trademarks in conducting our business: Avo Fresco, Bueno, Calavo Gold, Calavo Salsa Lisa, Salsa Lisa, Celebrate the Taste, El Dorado, Fresh Ripe, Select, Taste of Paradise, The First Name in Avocados, Tico, Mfresh, Maui Fresh International, Triggered Avocados, ProRipeVIP , Garden Highway Fresh Cut, Garden Highway, and Garden Highway Chef Essentials.

Working Capital Requirements

Generally, we make payments to our avocado growers and other suppliers in advance of collecting all of the related accounts receivable. We generally bridge the timing between vendor payments and customer receipts by using operating cash flows and commercial bank borrowings. In addition, we provide crop loans and other advances to some of our growers, which are also funded through operating cash flows and borrowings.

Non-California sourced avocados and perishable food products often require working capital to finance the payment of advances to suppliers and collection of accounts receivable. These working capital needs are also financed through the use of operating cash flows and bank borrowings.

With respect to our Calavo Foods business, we require working capital to finance the production of our processed avocado products, building and maintaining an adequate supply of finished product, and collecting our accounts receivable balances. These working capital needs are financed through the use of operating cash flows and bank borrowings.

Backlog

Our customers do not place product orders significantly in advance of the requested product delivery dates. Customers typically order perishable products two to ten days in advance of shipment, and typically order Calavo Foods within thirty days in advance of shipment.

Research and Development

Prior to the acquisition of RFG and the creation of FreshRealm, we did not undertake significant research and development efforts. Research and development programs, if any, were limited to the continuous process of refining and developing new techniques to enhance the effectiveness and efficiency of our Calavo Foods operations and the handling, ripening, storage, and packing of fresh avocados. With the acquisition of RFG, we have increased research and development for new and improved products which is driven by customer requests, changes in product specifications, customer and market research and/or innovative ideas generated by our own team of experts with food processing and culinary backgrounds. We solicit customer and supplier input, review process and product trends and conduct sensory and shelf life testing, all to expand the category and drive new sales for our customers. Additionally, with the creation of FreshRealm, we have significantly increased our emphasis on research and development. Much of the research and development has been focused on a re-usable shipping container, which includes designing and the testing of prototypes, testing packing efficiency, gathering consumer feedback, thermal research, and testing the longevity and reusability of containers. In addition, we have incurred costs related to the programming of a specialized cloud technology operating system, as well as consumer research. Research and development costs are charged to

expense when incurred. Total research and development costs for fiscal years 2014 was approximately \$0.8 million. Total research and development costs for fiscal years 2013 was approximately \$1.5 million. Total research and development costs for fiscal year 2012 were less than \$0.1 million.

Compliance with Government Regulations

The California State Department of Food and Agriculture oversees the packing and processing of California avocados and conducts tests for fruit quality and packaging standards. All of our packages are stamped with the state seal as meeting standards. Various states have instituted regulations providing differing levels of oversight with respect to weights and measures, as well as quality standards.

As a manufacturer and marketer of processed avocado products, our operations are subject to extensive regulation by various federal government agencies, including the Food and Drug Administration (FDA), the USDA and the Federal Trade Commission (FTC), as well as state and local agencies, with respect to production processes, product attributes, packaging, labeling, storage and distribution. Under various statutes and regulations, these agencies prescribe requirements and establish standards for safety, purity and labeling. In addition, advertising of our products is subject to regulation by the FTC, and our operations are subject to certain health and safety regulations, including those issued under the Occupational Safety and Health Act. Our manufacturing facilities and products are subject to periodic inspection by federal, state and local authorities.

As a result of our agricultural and food processing activities, we are subject to numerous environmental laws and regulations. These laws and regulations govern the treatment, handling, storage and disposal of materials and waste and the remediation of contaminated properties.

We seek to comply at all times with all such laws and regulations and to obtain any necessary permits and licenses, and we are not aware of any instances of material non-compliance. We believe our facilities and practices are sufficient to maintain compliance with applicable governmental laws, regulations, permits and licenses.

Employees

As of October 31, 2014, we had 1,987 employees, of which 699 were located in the United States and 1,288 were located in Mexico. We do not have a significant number of United States employees covered by a collective bargaining agreement. 1,150 of Calavo's Mexican employees are represented by a union. We consider the relationship with our employees to be good and we have never experienced a significant work stoppage.

The following is a summary of the number of salaried and hourly employees as of October 31, 2014.

| Location | Salaried | Hourly | Total |
|---------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| United States | 220 | 479 | 699 |
| Mexico | 138 | 1,150 | 1,288 |
| TOTAL | 358 | 1,629 | 1,987 |

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Risks Related to Our Business

We are subject to increasing competition that may adversely affect our operating results.

The market for avocados and processed avocado products is highly competitive and affects each of our businesses. Each of our businesses is subject to competitive pressures, including the following:

California avocados are impacted by an increasing volume of foreign grown avocados being imported into the United States. Recently, there have been significant plantings of avocados in Mexico, Chile, the Dominican Republic, Peru and other parts of the world, which have had, and will continue to have, the effect of increasing the volume of foreign grown avocados entering the United States market.

California avocados are subject to competition from other California avocado handlers. If we are unable to consistently pay California growers a competitive price for their avocados, these growers may choose to have their avocados marketed by alternate handlers.

Non-California sourced avocados and perishable food products are impacted by competitors operating in Mexico. Generally, handlers of Mexican grown avocados operate facilities that are substantially smaller than our facility in Uruapan, Mexico. If we are unable to pack and market a sufficient volume of Mexican grown avocados, smaller handlers will have a lower per unit cost and be able to offer Mexican avocados at a more competitive price to our customers.

Non-California sourced avocados and perishable food products are also subject to competition from other California avocado handlers that market Chilean grown avocados. If we are unable to consistently pay Chilean packers a competitive price for their avocados, these packers may choose to have their avocados marketed by alternate handlers.

The restatement of our historical financial statements has already consumed, and may continue to consume, a significant amount of our time and resources and may have a material adverse effect on our business.

As discussed in Note 3, *Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements*, of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements contained in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K, we have restated in this Form 10-K our consolidated financial statements for certain prior periods to correct certain errors in those financial statements.

The restatement may affect investor confidence in the accuracy of our financial disclosures and may result in a decline in share price and stockholder lawsuits related to the restatement. The restatement process was resource-intensive and involved a significant amount of internal resources. We cannot guarantee that we will not receive inquiries from the SEC or The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC (*NASDAQ*) regarding our restated financial statements or matters relating thereto. Any future inquiries from the SEC or *NASDAQ* as a result of the restatement of our historical financial statements will, regardless of the outcome, likely consume a significant amount of our internal resources and result in additional legal and accounting costs.

There are risks related to investigations and lawsuits due to the restatement of our prior financial results.

In connection with our restatement, we have been subjected to a number of ongoing stockholder lawsuits, as described in Item 3 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K which is incorporated by reference herein. As a result of these events, we have been and remain subject to a number of risks, including the following, each of which could result in a material adverse effect to our business, financial condition and results of operations and/or a negative effect on the market for our stock: (i) private litigation relating to our restatement or new stockholder litigation; (ii) indemnification obligations for our directors, officers and employees related to the litigation; and (iii) diversion of the time and attention of members of our management and our Board of Directors from the management of our business.

We are subject to the risks of doing business internationally.

We conduct a substantial amount of business with growers and customers who are located outside the United States. We purchase avocados from foreign growers and packers, sell fresh avocados and processed avocado products to foreign customers, and operate a packinghouse and a processing plant in Mexico. In the most recent years, there has been an increase in organized crime in Mexico. This has not had an impact on our operations, but this does increase the risk of doing business in Mexico. We are also subject to regulations imposed by the Mexican government, and also to examinations by the Mexican tax authorities. Significant changes to these government regulations and to assessments by the Mexican tax authorities can have a negative impact on our operations and operating results in Mexico. For additional information about our non-California sourced fruit, see the *Business* section included in this Annual Report.

Our current international operations are subject to a number of inherent risks, including:

Local economic and political conditions, including disruptions in trading and capital markets;

Restrictive foreign governmental actions, such as restrictions on transfers of funds and trade protection measures, including export duties and quotas and customs duties and tariffs; and

Changes in legal or regulatory requirements affecting foreign investment, loans, taxes, imports, and exports
Currency exchange fluctuations may impact the results of our operations.

Currency exchange rate fluctuations, depending upon the nature of the changes, may make our domestic-sourced products more expensive compared to foreign grown products or may increase our cost of obtaining foreign-sourced products. Because we do not hedge against our foreign currency exposure, our business has increased susceptibility to foreign currency fluctuations.

We and our growers are subject to the risks that are inherent in farming.

Our results of operations may be adversely affected by numerous factors over which we have little or no control and that are inherent in farming, including reductions in the market prices for our products, adverse weather and growing conditions, pest and disease problems, and new government regulations regarding farming and the marketing of agricultural products.

Our earnings are sensitive to fluctuations in market prices and demand for our products.

Excess supplies often cause severe price competition in our industry. Growing conditions in various parts of the world, particularly weather conditions such as windstorms, floods, droughts and freezes, as well as diseases and pests, are primary factors affecting market prices because of their influence on the supply and quality of product.

Fresh produce is highly perishable and generally must be brought to market and sold soon after harvest. The selling price received for each type of produce depends on all of these factors, including the availability and quality of the produce item in the market, and the availability and quality of competing types of produce.

In addition, general public perceptions regarding the quality, safety or health risks associated with particular food products could reduce demand and prices for some of our products. To the extent that consumer preferences evolve away from products that we produce for health or other reasons, and we are unable to modify our products or to develop products that satisfy new consumer preferences, there will be a decreased demand for our products.

Increases in commodity or raw product costs, such as fuel, packaging, and paper, could adversely affect our operating results.

Many factors may affect the cost and supply of fresh produce, including external conditions, commodity market fluctuations, currency fluctuations, changes in governmental laws and regulations, agricultural programs, severe and prolonged weather conditions and natural disasters. Increased costs for purchased fruit have in the past negatively impacted our operating results, and there can be no assurance that they will not adversely affect our operating results in the future.

The price of various commodities can significantly affect our costs. Fuel and transportation cost is a significant component of the price of much of the produce that we purchase from growers, and there can be no assurance that we will be able to pass on to our customers the increased costs we incur in these respects.

The cost of paper is also significant to us because some of our products are packed in cardboard boxes. If the price of paper increases and we are not able to effectively pass these price increases along to our customers, then our operating income will decrease.

We are subject to the risk of product liability claims.

The sale of food products for human consumption involves the risk of injury to consumers. Such injuries may result from tampering by unauthorized third parties, product contamination or spoilage, including the presence of foreign objects, substances, chemicals, other agents, or residues introduced during the growing, storage, handling or transportation phases. While we are subject to governmental inspection and regulations and believe our facilities comply in all material respects with all applicable laws and regulations, we cannot be sure that consumption of our products will not cause a health-related illness in the future or that we will not be subject to claims or lawsuits relating to such matters. Even if a product liability claim is unsuccessful or is not fully pursued, the negative publicity surrounding any assertion that our products caused illness or injury could adversely affect our reputation with existing and potential customers and our corporate and brand image.

We are subject to possible changing USDA and FDA regulations which govern the importation of foreign avocados into the United States and the processing of processed avocado products.

The USDA has established, and continues to modify, regulations governing the importation of avocados into the United States. Our permits that allow us to import foreign-sourced avocados into the United States generally are contingent on our compliance with these regulations. Our results of operations may be adversely affected if we are

unable to comply with existing and modified regulations and are unable to secure avocado import permits in the future.

The FDA establishes, and continues to modify, regulations governing the production of processed avocado products, such as the new Food Safety Modernization Act, which implements mandatory preventive controls for food facilities and compliance with mandatory produce safety standards. Our results of operations may be adversely affected if we are unable to comply with these existing and modified regulations.

The acquisition of other businesses could pose risks to our operating income.

We intend to review acquisition prospects that would complement our business. While we are not currently a party to any agreement with respect to any acquisitions, we may acquire other businesses in the future. Future acquisitions by us could result in

accounting charges, potentially dilutive issuances of equity securities, and increased debt and contingent liabilities, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business and the market price of our common stock. Acquisitions entail numerous risks, including the assimilation of the acquired operations, diversion of management's attention to other business concerns, risks of entering markets in which we have limited prior experience, and the potential loss of key employees of acquired organizations. We may be unable to successfully integrate businesses or the personnel of any business that might be acquired in the future, and our failure to do so could have a material adverse effect on our business and on the market price of our common stock.

Our ability to competitively serve our customers is a function of reliable and low cost transportation. Disruption of the supply of these services and/or significant increases in the cost of these services could impact our operating income.

We use multiple forms of transportation to bring our products to market. They include ocean, truck, and air-cargo. Disruption to the timely supply of these services or dramatic increases in the cost of these services for any reason including availability of fuel for such services, labor disputes, or governmental restrictions limiting specific forms of transportation could have an adverse effect on our ability to serve our customers and consumers and could have an adverse effect on our financial performance.

We depend on our infrastructure to have sufficient capacity to handle our annual production needs.

We have an infrastructure that has sufficient capacity for our production needs, but if we lose machinery or facilities due to natural disasters or mechanical failure, we may not be able to operate at a sufficient capacity to meet our production needs. This could have a material adverse effect on our business, which could impact our results of operations and our financial condition.

We depend on our key personnel and if we lose the services of any of these individuals, or fail to attract and retain additional key personnel, we may not be able to implement our business strategy or operate our business effectively.

Our future success largely depends on the contributions of our management team. We believe that these individuals' expertise and knowledge about our industry and their respective fields and their relationships with other individuals in our industry are critical factors to our continued growth and success. We do not carry key person insurance. The loss of the services of any member of our senior management team could have a material adverse effect on our business and prospects. Our success also depends upon our ability to attract and retain additional qualified sales, marketing and other personnel.

A portion of our workforce is unionized and labor disruptions could decrease our profitability.

While we believe that our relations with our employees are good, we cannot assure you that we will be able to negotiate collective bargaining agreements on favorable terms, or at all, and without production interruptions, including labor stoppages. A prolonged labor dispute, which could include a work stoppage, could have a material adverse effect on the portion of our business affected by the dispute, which could impact our business, results of operations and financial condition.

System security risks, data protection breaches, cyber-attacks and systems integration issues could disrupt our internal operations or services provided to customers, and any such disruption could reduce our expected revenue, increase our expenses, damage our reputation and adversely affect our stock price.

Experienced computer programmers and hackers may be able to penetrate our network security and misappropriate or compromise our confidential information or that of third parties, create system disruptions or cause shutdowns. Computer programmers and hackers also may be able to develop and deploy viruses, worms, and other malicious

software programs that attack our products or otherwise exploit any security vulnerabilities of our products. In addition, sophisticated hardware and operating system software and applications that we produce or procure from third parties may contain defects in design or manufacture, including bugs and other problems that could unexpectedly interfere with the operation of the system. The costs to us to eliminate or alleviate cyber or other security problems, bugs, viruses, worms, malicious software programs and security vulnerabilities could be significant, and our efforts to address these problems may not be successful and could result in interruptions, delays, cessation of service and loss of existing or potential customers that may impede our sales, manufacturing, distribution or other critical functions.

Portions of our IT infrastructure also may experience interruptions, delays or cessations of service or produce errors in connection with systems integration or migration work that takes place from time to time. We may not be successful in implementing new systems and transitioning data, which could cause business disruptions and be more expensive, time consuming, disruptive and resource-intensive. Such disruptions could adversely impact our ability to fulfill orders and interrupt other processes. Delayed sales, lower margins or lost customers resulting from these disruptions have adversely affected in the past, and in the future could adversely affect, our financial results, stock price and reputation.

Risks Related to Our Common Stock

The value of our common stock may be adversely affected by market volatility.

The trading price of our common stock fluctuates and may be influenced by many factors, including:

Our operating and financial performance and prospects;

The depth and liquidity of the market for our common stock;

Investor perception of us and the industry and markets in which we operate;

Our inclusion in, or removal from, any equity market indices;

Changes in earnings estimates or buy/sell recommendations by analysts; and

General financial, domestic, international, economic and other market conditions;

Our ability to raise capital in the future may be limited, and our failure to raise capital when needed could prevent us from executing our growth strategy.

The timing and amount of our working capital and capital expenditure requirements may vary significantly depending on many factors, including:

Market acceptance of our products; and

The existence of opportunities for expansion.

If our capital resources are not sufficient to satisfy our liquidity needs, we may seek to sell additional equity or obtain additional debt financing. The sale of additional equity would result in dilution to our shareholders. Additional debt would result in increased expenses and could result in covenants that would restrict our operations. With the exception of our existing credit facility, we have not made arrangements to obtain additional financing. We may not be able to obtain additional financing, if required, in amounts or on terms acceptable to us, or at all.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

We lease our corporate headquarters building from Limoneira Company (Limoneira) located in Santa Paula, California. In addition, RFG leases their corporate office in Ranch Cordova, California. We have numerous facilities

throughout the United States, and two facilities in Mexico. See the following table for a summary of our locations:

United States Locations:

Packinghouses:

| Leased or Owned: | City | State | Description |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|--|
| Owned | Santa Paula | California | Handles California, Mexican and Chilean avocados. The facility was purchased in 1955 and has had and has been improved in capacity and efficiency since then. This facility operates substantially similar to our Temecula facility. We believe that the annual capacity of this facility will be sufficient to handle our forecasted annual production needs. |
| Owned | Temecula | California | Handles California, Mexican and Chilean avocados. The facility was built in 1985 and has been improved in capacity and efficiency since then. This facility operates substantially similar to our Santa Paula facility. We believe that the annual capacity of this facility will be sufficient to handle our forecasted annual production needs. |

Operating and Distributing Facilities:

| Leased or Owned: | City | State | Description |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|---|
| Owned | Santa Paula | California | Operates as a ripening, storage and shipping facility for our fresh avocado operations. We sort and pack certain diversified commodities as well. In fiscal 2014, we added 3 additional ripe rooms that increased our capacity for avocado ripening. We believe that the annual capacity of this facility will be sufficient to pack and ripen, if necessary, the expected annual volume of avocados and specialty commodities delivered to us. |
| Leased | Swedesboro | New Jersey | Primarily ripens, sorts, packs, and ships avocados. Additionally, it also serves to store and ship certain tropical commodities as well. In fiscal 2014, we added 4 additional ripe rooms that increased our capacity for avocado ripening. We believe that the annual capacity of this facility will be sufficient to handle our forecasted annual production needs. |
| Leased | Garland | Texas | Primarily ripens, sorts, packs and ships fresh avocados. In fiscal 2014, we added 7,000 square feet of additional freezer space that further improved our capacity and reduced our 3 rd party storage costs. We believe that the annual capacity of this facility will be sufficient to handle our forecasted annual production needs. |
| Leased | Nogales | Arizona | Primarily ripens, sorts, packs and ships, tomatoes, and other diversified commodities. We believe that the annual capacity of this facility will be sufficient to handle our forecasted annual production needs. |
| Leased | Hilo | Hawaii | Primarily sorts, packs, and ships papayas. We believe that the annual capacity will be sufficient to handle our forecasted annual production needs. |
| Owned | Hilo | Hawaii | Primarily provides irradiation services for produce grown in Hawaii. We believe that the annual capacity will be sufficient to handle our forecasted annual production needs. |
| Leased | St. Paul | Minnesota | CSL facility that produces salsa. We believe that the annual capacity of this facility will be sufficient to handle our forecasted annual production needs. |
| Leased | Houston | Texas | RFG facility that primarily processes cut fruits and vegetables, salads, sandwiches, and wraps. We believe that the annual capacity of this facility will be sufficient to handle our forecasted annual production needs. |
| Leased | Sacramento | California | RFG facility that primarily processes cut fruits and vegetables, salads, sandwiches, and wraps. We believe that the annual capacity of this facility will be sufficient to handle our forecasted annual production needs. |

Mexico Locations:***Packinghouse and Processing Facility:***

| Leased or Owned: | City | State | Description |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|---|
| Owned | Uruapan | Michoacan | Our Calavo Foods processing facility produces our guacamole products. While we believe this capacity is reasonable give our current sales, we are considering various plans to expand our production capacity to meet our future expected growth. |
| Owned | Uruapan | Michoacan | Handles avocados delivered to us by Mexican growers. The facility was built in 1985 and has been significantly improved in capacity and efficiency since then. We believe that the annual capacity of this facility will be sufficient to process our forecasted annual production needs. |

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

In January 2015, two purported securities class action complaints- El Dabe v. Calavo Growers, Inc., et al., No. 2:15-cv-00400 (C.D. Cal. Jan. 20, 2015), and O Hanlon v. Calavo Growers, Inc., et al., No. 2:15-cv-00414 (C.D. Cal. Jan. 21, 2015)-were filed against the Company and certain of its officers in the United States District Court for the Central District of California. The cases arise from the Company's announcement on January 15, 2015 that it had identified a non-cash misstatement in its historical consolidated financial statements related to its treatment of contingent consideration in the Company's acquisition of Renaissance Food Group, LLC in June 2011. The same day, the Company filed a Current Report on Form 8-K with the Securities and Exchange Commission announcing that the Company was recording a non-cash charge totaling \$88.9 million before tax (\$54 million net of tax) in connection with the error. The complaints allege that the defendants violated the federal securities laws by fraudulently misstating the Company's finances in the Company's public filings. Both complaints also allege that the Company is liable for these actions pursuant to Section 20(a) of the Act because its officers were controlling persons of the Company.

The Company intends to vigorously defend against the foregoing complaints. Based on the very early stage of the litigation, it is not possible to estimate the amount or range of possible loss that might result from an adverse judgment or a settlement of these matters.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable

Executive Officers of the Registrant

The following table sets forth the name, age and position of individuals who hold positions as executive officers of our company. There are no family relationships between any director or executive officer and any other director or executive officer of our company. Executive officers are elected by the Board of Directors and serve at the discretion of the Board.

| Name | Age | Position |
|-------------------|------------|--|
| Lecil E. Cole | 75 | Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer and President |
| Arthur J. Bruno | 64 | Chief Operating Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Secretary |
| Robert J. Wedin | 65 | Vice President, Sales and Fresh Marketing |
| Alan C. Ahmer | 66 | Vice President, Processed Product Sales and Production |
| Michael A. Browne | 56 | Vice President, Fresh Operations |

Lecil E. Cole has been a member of our board of directors since February 1982 and has served as Chairman of the Board since 1988. Mr. Cole has also served as our Chief Executive Officer and President since February 1999. He served as an executive of Safeway Stores from 1964 to 1976 and as Chairman of Central Coast Federal Land Bank from 1986 to 1996. Mr. Cole has served as Chairman and President of Hawaiian Sweet, Inc. and Tropical Hawaiian Products, Inc. since 1996. Mr. Cole farms approximately 4,400 acres in California on which avocados and cattle are produced and raised.

Arthur J. Bruno has served as our Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Secretary since October 2003. During fiscal 2004, Mr. Bruno also assumed the title and responsibilities of Chief Operating Officer. From 1988 to 2003, Mr. Bruno served as the president and co-founder of Maui Fresh International, Inc. Mr. Bruno is a Certified Public Accountant.

Robert J. Wedin has served as our Vice President since 1993. Mr. Wedin joined us in 1973 at our then Santa Barbara packinghouse. Beginning in 1990, Mr. Wedin served as a director of the California Avocado Commission for a period of ten years. Mr. Wedin currently is a board member of ProduceSupply.org and serves as a member of that organization's executive committee.

Alan C. Ahmer has served as our Vice President since 1989. Mr. Ahmer joined us in 1979 as a regional sales manager in our Calavo Foods business. In September 2003, Mr. Ahmer's new title became Vice-President, Calavo Foods Sales and Production.

Michael A. Browne has served as our Vice President since 2005. From 1997 until joining us, Mr. Browne served as the founder and co-owner of Fresh Directions International, a closely held multinational fresh produce company, which marketed fresh avocados from Mexico, Chile, and the Dominican Republic. Mr. Browne joined us in May 2005.

PART II**Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

Edgar Filing: CALAVO GROWERS INC - Form 10-K

In March 2002, our common stock began trading on the OTC Bulletin Board under the symbol CVGW. In July 2002, our common stock began trading on the Nasdaq National Market under the symbol CVGW and currently trades on the Nasdaq Global Select Market.

The following tables set forth, for the periods indicated, the high and low sales prices per share of our common stock as reported on the Nasdaq Global Select Market.

| Fiscal 2014 | High | Low |
|--------------------|-------------|------------|
| First Quarter | \$ 32.49 | \$ 28.30 |
| Second Quarter | \$ 36.17 | \$ 28.69 |
| Third Quarter | \$ 35.23 | \$ 29.91 |
| Fourth Quarter | \$ 48.63 | \$ 35.51 |

| Fiscal 2013 | High | Low |
|--------------------|-------------|------------|
| First Quarter | \$ 24.74 | \$ 20.88 |
| Second Quarter | \$ 29.06 | \$ 24.57 |
| Third Quarter | \$ 31.68 | \$ 25.66 |
| Fourth Quarter | \$ 30.77 | \$ 24.19 |

As of November 30, 2014, there were approximately 948 stockholders of record of our common stock.

As previously reported on Current Reports on Form 8-K, we issued 1,531,996 shares of unregistered Calavo common stock per the RFG Amended Acquisition Agreement, in October 2014. We filed an S-3 registration statement registering the resale of 1,097,213 of these shares in October 2014.

Dividend Policy

Our dividend policy is to provide for an annual dividend payment, as determined by the Board of Directors. We anticipate paying dividends in the first quarter of our fiscal year.

On December 8, 2014, we paid a \$0.75 per share dividend in the aggregate amount of \$13.0 million to shareholders of record on November 17, 2014.

On December 12, 2013, we paid a \$0.70 per share dividend in the aggregate amount of \$11.0 million to shareholders of record on November 29, 2013.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data**SELECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA**

The following information as of and for the years ended October 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 has been restated to reflect adjustments to our previously issued financial statements as more fully discussed in Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and in Note 3, Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K. The following data should be read in conjunction with Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and the financial statements of the Company, including the notes thereto, in Items 7 and 8, respectively, of this Form 10-K in order to fully understand factors that may affect the comparability of the financial data.

The following selected financial data as of October 31, 2014 and 2010 and for the years ended October 31, 2014, 2013, 2012 and 2010 (other than pounds information), are derived from the audited consolidated financial statements of Calavo Growers, Inc. The financial data as of October 31, 2011 and the year ended October 31, 2011 are derived from our restated financial statements.

We have not amended our previously-filed Annual Reports on Form 10-K or Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the periods affected by the restatement. The financial information that has been previously filed or otherwise reported for these periods is superseded by the information in this Form 10-K, and the financial statements and related financial information contained in such previously-filed reports should no longer be relied upon.

Historical results are not necessarily indicative of results that may be expected in any future period. The following data should be read in conjunction with Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and our consolidated financial statements and notes thereto that are included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

| | 2014 | Fiscal Year Ended October 31, | | | 2010 |
|---|------------|---------------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|
| | | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | |
| | | Restated | Restated | Restated(11) | |
| | | (In thousands, except per share data) | | | |
| Income Statement Data: (1)(2)(3)(4)(8)(9) | | | | | |
| Net sales | \$ 782,510 | \$ 691,451 | \$ 551,119 | \$ 522,529 | \$ 398,351 |
| Gross margin | 71,228 | 59,448 | 60,665 | 42,931 | 51,530 |
| Selling, general and administrative | 36,605 | 33,485 | 32,714 | 24,934 | 23,168 |
| Net income attributable to Calavo Growers, Inc. | 97 | (1,795) | 15,802 | 10,863 | 17,764 |
| Basic net income per share | \$ 0.01 | \$ (0.12) | \$ 1.07 | \$ 0.74 | \$ 1.22 |
| Diluted net income per share | \$ 0.01 | \$ (0.12) | \$ 1.05 | \$ 0.74 | \$ 1.22 |
| Balance Sheet Data as of End of Period(4)(10): | | | | | |
| Working capital | \$ 22,047 | \$ (3,418) | \$ 1,287 | \$ 2,323 | \$ 14,801 |
| Total assets | 283,464 | 239,810 | 207,787 | 185,284 | 150,198 |
| Accrued expenses | 25,303 | 36,541 | 30,554 | 25,565 | 15,353 |
| Current portion of long-term obligations | 5,099 | 5,258 | 5,416 | 5,448 | 1,369 |
| Long-term debt, less current portion | 2,791 | 7,792 | 13,039 | 18,244 | 6,089 |
| Shareholders' equity | 179,406 | 119,093 | 102,719 | 89,632 | 88,257 |
| Cash Flows Provided by (Used in): | | | | | |
| Operations | \$ 21,345 | \$ 13,712 | \$ 21,723 | \$ 7,866 | \$ 19,979 |
| Investing(2)(3)(5)(7) | (18,551) | (7,746) | (7,161) | (20,907) | (9,502) |

Edgar Filing: CALAVO GROWERS INC - Form 10-K

| | | | | | |
|--|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|
| Financing(6) | (4,069) | (5,050) | (10,233) | 14,751 | (10,288) |
| Other Data: | | | | | |
| Dividends declared per share | \$ 0.75 | \$ 0.70 | \$ 0.65 | \$ 0.55 | \$ 0.55 |
| Net book value per share | \$ 10.37 | \$ 7.58 | \$ 6.90 | \$ 6.07 | \$ 6.04 |
| Pounds of California avocados sold | 74,438 | 141,400 | 127,145 | 84,913 | 170,650 |
| Pounds of non-California avocados sold | 258,940 | 218,244 | 174,995 | 156,973 | 123,700 |
| Pounds of processed avocados products sold | 26,451 | 21,636 | 17,341 | 18,811 | 21,651 |

- (1) In July 2013, we entered into an Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of FreshRealm. When we deconsolidated FreshRealm (see below), planned, principal operations had not yet commenced. As a result, FreshRealm has no sales or cost of sales. FreshRealm has incurred \$1.0 million and \$1.9 million of expenses related to its development as of October 31, 2014 and 2013, which are included in selling, general and administrative expenses.
- (2) On May 2, 2014, we closed our Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement (Agreement) by and among FreshRealm and the ownership members of FreshRealm. Pursuant to this agreement, Impermanence, LLC (Impermanence) was admitted as an ownership member of FreshRealm. As a result of the admission of Impermanence, Calavo's ownership was reduced from 71.1% to 50.8%. Due to this dilution and lack of super majority on the board of directors of

- FreshRealm, Calavo cannot control FreshRealm. Based on the foregoing, we deconsolidated FreshRealm as of May 2, 2014. Based on the above, we recorded a gain on the deconsolidation of FreshRealm of \$12.6 million, which has been recorded on the face of the income statement as other income. Our investment of \$17.0 million in FreshRealm has been recorded as investment in unconsolidated subsidiaries on our balance sheet.
- (3) In October 2012, we entered into a sale agreement with SRD, pursuant to which the Company has agreed to sell to SRD all of our interest, representing one-half ownership, in Maui Fresh for \$2.6 million. This transaction resulted in a gain on sale of approximately \$0.5 million.
 - (4) Operating results for fiscal 2014, 2013, 2012 and 2011 and balance sheet data as of end of those respective periods include the acquisition of RFG from the date of acquisition of June 1, 2011. For fiscal year 2014, RFG net sales, gross margins, and net income before taxes were \$252.3 million, \$22.1 million and \$11.1 million. For fiscal year 2013, RFG net sales, gross margins, and net income before taxes were \$191.5 million, \$14.9 million and \$5.9 million. For fiscal year 2012, RFG net sales, gross margins, and net income before taxes were \$154.1 million, \$12.4 million and \$4.5 million. For fiscal year 2011, RFG net sales, gross margins, and net income before taxes were \$56.7 million, \$4.3 million and \$1.2 million. We have paid the Sellers \$14.2 million in cash, net of adjustments based on RFG's financial condition at closing.
 - (5) For fiscal year 2011, we made a \$3.0 million infrastructure advance to Agricola Belher. We collected \$0.8 million, \$1.7 million, \$1.2 million and \$1.8 million in fiscal years 2014, 2013, 2011 and 2010 related to infrastructure advances. For fiscal 2012, the 2012 payment was not made and both parties agreed to defer the payment until 2013.
 - (6) On April 10, 2013, we repurchased 165,000 shares of our common stock from Limoneira for cash consideration of \$4.8 million at a purchase price of \$29.02 per share, the closing price on April 10, 2013. These shares were cancelled and returned to authorized, but unissued, status.
 - (7) In October 2013, we contributed \$1.0 million to the purchase of 60 hectares of property in Jalisco, Mexico, for the development of facilities to grow tomatoes. In fiscal 2014, we have advanced an additional \$3.2 million for construction of greenhouses (bridge loan). The bridge loan will be replaced with a loan from an institutional lender in the amount of \$4.5 million and the bridge loan will be immediately repaid from the proceeds of the new loan. In the second quarter of 2015, we expect to finalize a joint venture agreement with Belher. Such joint venture will operate under the name of Agricola Don Memo. Belher and Calavo are expected to have equal one-half ownership interests in Agricola Don Memo, but Belher will ultimately have overall management responsibility for the operations of Agricola Don Memo. The contribution of \$3.2 million has been recorded as a receivable in prepaid and other current assets.
 - (8) Cost of Sales for fiscal 2014, 2013, and 2012 include non-cash compensation expense related to the acquisition of RFG totaling \$1.9 million, \$0.7 million, and an insignificant amount. These non-cash expenses will not continue into fiscal 2015 nor beyond. See Note 3 to our Consolidated Financial Statements.
 - (9) Selling, General, and Administrative expenses for fiscal 2014, 2013 and 2012 include non-cash compensation expense related to the acquisition of RFG totaling \$0.7 million, \$0.3 million, and an insignificant amount. These non-cash expenses will not continue into fiscal 2015 nor beyond. See Note 3 to our Consolidated Financial Statements.
 - (10) Included in accrued liabilities as of October 31, 2013, 2012, and 2011 is a non-cash, contingent consideration liability totaling \$15.6 million, \$11.2 million, and \$8.3 million related to the acquisition of RFG. This liability resolved during fiscal 2014 and will not continue in fiscal 2015 or beyond. See Note 3 to our Consolidated Financial Statements.
 - (11) This has been derived from our restated, unaudited financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2011.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations together with Selected Consolidated Financial Data and our consolidated financial statements and notes thereto that appear elsewhere in this Annual Report. This discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties, and assumptions. Actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including, but not limited to, those presented under Risks related to our business included in Item 1A and elsewhere in this Annual Report.

Overview

We are a leader in the distribution of avocados, prepared avocado products, and other perishable food products throughout the United States. Our expertise in marketing and distributing avocados, prepared avocados, and other perishable foods allows us to deliver a wide array of fresh and prepared food products to food distributors, produce wholesalers, supermarkets, and restaurants on a worldwide basis. We procure avocados principally from California, Mexico, and Chile. Through our various operating facilities, we sort, pack, and/or ripen avocados, tomatoes and/or Hawaiian grown papayas. Additionally, we also produce salsa and prepare ready-to-eat produce and deli products. We report our operations in three different business segments: (1) Fresh products, (2) Calavo Foods and (3) RFG. See Note 12 to our consolidated financial statements for further discussion.

Our Fresh products business grades, sizes, packs, cools, and ripens (if desired) avocados for delivery to our customers. We presently operate two packinghouses and three operating and distributing facilities that handle avocados across the United States. These packinghouses handled approximately 24% of the California avocado crop during the 2014 fiscal year, based on data obtained from the California Avocado Commission. Our operating results and the returns we pay our growers are highly dependent on the volume of avocados delivered to our packinghouses, as a significant portion of our costs is fixed. Our strategy calls for continued efforts to retain and recruit growers that meet our business model. Additionally, our Fresh products business also procures avocados grown in Chile and Mexico, as well as other various commodities, including tomatoes, papayas, and pineapples. We operate a packinghouse in Mexico that, together with certain co-packers that we frequently purchase fruit from, handled approximately 20% of the Mexican avocado crop bound for the United States market and approximately 5% of the avocados exported from Mexico to countries other than the United States during the 2013-2014 Mexican season, based on our estimates. Our strategy is to increase our market share of currently sourced avocados to all accepted marketplaces. We believe our diversified avocado sources provides a level of supply stability that may, over time, help solidify the demand for avocados among consumers in the United States and elsewhere in the world. We believe our efforts in distributing our other various commodities, such as those shown above, complement our offerings of avocados. From time to time, we continue to explore distribution of other crops that provide reasonable returns to the business.

Our Calavo Foods business procures avocados, processes avocados into a wide variety of guacamole products, and distributes the processed product to our customers. All of our prepared avocado products shipped to North America are cold pasteurized and include both frozen and fresh guacamole. Due to the long shelf-life of our frozen guacamole and the purity of our fresh guacamole, we believe that we are well positioned to address the diverse taste and needs of today's customers. Additionally, we also prepare various fresh salsa products. Customers include both food service industry and retail businesses. We continue to seek to expand our relationships with major food service companies and develop alliances that will allow our products to reach a larger percentage of the marketplace.

Net sales of frozen products represented approximately 55% and 54% of total processed segment sales for the years ended October 31, 2014 and 2013. Net sales of our ultra high pressure products represented approximately 45% and 46% of total processed segment sales for the years ended October 31, 2014 and 2013.

Our RFG business produces, markets and distributes nationally a portfolio of healthy, high quality lifestyle products for consumers via the retail channel. RFG products range from fresh-cut fruit, ready-to-eat vegetables, recipe-ready vegetables and deli meat products. RFG sells under the popular labels of Garden Highway Fresh Cut, Garden Highway, and Garden Highway Chef Essentials to a wide range of customers.

The operating results of all of our businesses have been, and will continue to be, affected by quarterly and annual fluctuations and market downturns due to a number of factors, such as pests and disease, weather patterns, changes in demand by consumers, the timing of the receipt, reduction, or cancellation of significant customer orders, the gain or loss of significant customers, market acceptance of our products, our ability to develop, introduce, and market new products on a timely basis, availability and cost of avocados and supplies from growers and vendors, new product introductions by our competitors, change in the mix of avocados and Calavo Foods and RFG products we sell, and general economic conditions. We believe, however, that we are currently positioned to address these risks and deliver favorable operating results for the foreseeable future.

Recent Developments

Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements

In connection with the preparation, review and audit of the Company's consolidated financial statements required to be included in its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2014, the Company identified a non-cash misstatement in its historical consolidated financial statements related to its treatment of contingent consideration in the acquisition of RFG in June 2011. In accordance with the earn-out provisions in the RFG acquisition agreement, if RFG's operating results exceeded defined thresholds, additional purchase price was required to be paid by the Company, subject to a ceiling. RFG's results substantially exceeded defined thresholds and expectations and, accordingly, RFG's former owners received the maximum earn-out payment permitted pursuant to the acquisition agreement.

The total cumulative amount of non-cash operating expense, primarily related to the revaluation of RFG earn-out liability, that needed to be recorded is approximately \$88.1 million, accounted for over the period from the date of acquisition of RFG (i.e. June 1, 2011) through the period ended October 31, 2014. Initially, we recorded the contingent consideration, which was settleable in common stock, as an equity instrument and therefore did not record expense based on the changes in fair value of the contingent consideration. However, the contingent consideration should have been accounted for as a liability requiring re-measurement to fair value. Additionally, certain amounts of the consideration have been recorded as compensation expense. See following table for the total adjustments relating to contingent consideration and non-cash compensation for the acquisition of RFG for fiscal years 2014, 2013, and 2012:

| | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 |
|---|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Contingent Consideration | \$ 51,082 | \$ 31,066 | \$ 2,157 |
| Non-cash compensation recorded in cost of sales | 1,807 | 676 | 1 |
| Non-cash compensation recorded in selling, general and administrative | 722 | 268 | 1 |
| Total | \$ 53,611 | \$ 32,010 | \$ 2,159 |

The Company has also identified certain immaterial adjustments primarily relating to non-controlling interest, diluted number of shares outstanding, and income tax expense related to fiscal years ended October 31, 2014, October 31, 2013, and October 31, 2012, which are reflected in the restated consolidated financial statements for the Relevant Periods. See Note 3, *Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements* to the Consolidated Financial Statements for more information.

We have not amended our previously-filed Annual Reports on Form 10-K or Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the periods affected by the restatement. The financial information that has been previously filed or otherwise reported for these periods is superseded by the information in this Form 10-K, and the financial statements and related financial information contained in such previously-filed reports should no longer be relied upon.

Dividend Payment

On December 8, 2014, we paid a \$0.75 per share dividend in the aggregate amount of \$13.0 million to shareholders of record on November 17, 2014.

Contingencies

From time to time, we are also involved in litigation arising in the ordinary course of our business that we do not believe will have a material adverse impact on our financial statements.

In January 2015, various class action lawsuits have been initiated against the company related to the restatement of previously-issued financial statements, we believe these are without merit and will defend ourselves vigorously. See Item 3 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K which is incorporated by reference herein.

Deconsolidation of FreshRealm, LLC

On May 2, 2014, we closed our Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement (Agreement) by and among FreshRealm and the ownership members of FreshRealm. The effective date of this agreement was April 30, 2014. Pursuant to this agreement, Impermanence, LLC (Impermanence) was admitted as an ownership member of FreshRealm. Impermanence contributed \$10.0 million to FreshRealm for 28.6% ownership. We agreed to dilute our ownership percentage in FreshRealm, as an injection of significant working capital would reduce the immediate need of Calavo to provide operating funds to FreshRealm and would also serve to preserve the value of our investment.

As a result of the admission of Impermanence, Calavo's ownership was reduced from 71.1% to 50.8% and \$4.6 million was attributed to noncontrolling interest. Additionally, effective April 1, 2014, the first \$10.0 million of losses will be allocated primarily to Impermanence.

Even though Calavo controlled greater than 50% of the outstanding units of FreshRealm as of May 2, 2014, the minority/non-Calavo unit-holders held substantive participating rights. These rights existed primarily in two forms: (1) two out of a total of four board of director seats and (2) a provision in the Agreement that states that for situations for which the approval of the Members, as defined, (rather than the approval of the board of directors on behalf of the Members) is required by the Agreement, the Members shall act by Super-Majority Vote. Super-Majority Vote is defined in the Agreement as the affirmative vote of the holders of at least seventy percent of the outstanding units that are held by the Members. As such, Calavo cannot control FreshRealm through its two board of director seats, nor its 50.8% ownership. Based on the foregoing, we deconsolidated FreshRealm as of May 2, 2014.

As a result of the deconsolidation, we were required to record a gain related to this transaction. Pursuant to ASC 810-10-40-5, we calculated our gain on deconsolidation by considering: a) the aggregate of (1) the fair value of any retained noncontrolling investment in the former subsidiary at the date the subsidiary is deconsolidated and (2) the carrying amount of any noncontrolling interest in the former subsidiary; less b) the carrying amount of the former subsidiary's assets and liabilities. See following table:

(As of May 2, 2014, in thousands)

| | |
|--|------------|
| Fair value of retained noncontrolling investment | \$ 16,962 |
| Carrying amount of noncontrolling interest | \$ 4,031 |
| Carrying amount of FreshRealm's assets and liabilities | (\$ 8,371) |
| Gain on deconsolidation of FreshRealm | \$ 12,622 |

We estimated the fair value of our noncontrolling interest in FreshRealm by performing a forecast projection analysis. This analysis was conducted with the consultation from a third party consulting firm. See Note 16 to the financial statements for additional information regarding the fair value calculation and assumptions used.

Based on the above, we recorded a gain on the deconsolidation of FreshRealm of \$12.6 million, which has been recorded on the face of the income statement. Our investment in FreshRealm has been recorded as investment in unconsolidated subsidiaries on our balance sheet.

As of July 31, 2014, FreshRealm issued additional units to various 3rd parties, which reduced our ownership percentage to exactly 50%.

Critical Accounting Estimates

Our discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations are based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. On an ongoing basis, we re-evaluate all of our estimates, including those related to the areas of customer and grower receivables, inventories, useful lives of property, plant and equipment, promotional allowances, income taxes, retirement benefits, and commitments and contingencies. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying

values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Additionally, we frequently engage 3rd party valuation experts to assist us with estimates described below. Actual results may materially differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions as additional information becomes available in future periods.

Management has discussed the development and selection of critical accounting estimates with the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors and the Audit Committee has reviewed our disclosure relating to critical accounting estimates in this Annual Report.

We believe the following are the more significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements.

Promotional allowances. We provide for promotional allowances at the time of sale, based on our historical experience. Our estimates are generally based on evaluating the relationship between promotional allowances and gross sales. The derived percentage is then applied to the current period's sales revenues in order to arrive at the appropriate debit to sales allowances for the period. The offsetting credit is made to accrued liabilities. When certain amounts of specific customer accounts are subsequently identified as

promotional, they are written off against this allowance. Actual amounts may differ from these estimates and such differences are recognized as an adjustment to net sales in the period they are identified. A 1% change in the derived percentage for the entire year would impact results of operations by approximately \$0.7 million.

Income taxes. We account for deferred tax liabilities and assets for the future consequences of events that have been recognized in our consolidated financial statements or tax returns. Measurement of the deferred items is based on enacted tax laws. In the event the future consequences of differences between financial reporting bases and tax bases of our assets and liabilities result in a deferred tax asset, we perform an evaluation of the probability of being able to realize the future benefits indicated by such asset. A valuation allowance related to a deferred tax asset is recorded when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized.

As a multinational corporation, we are subject to taxation in many jurisdictions, and the calculation of our tax liabilities involves dealing with uncertainties in the application of complex tax laws and regulations in various taxing jurisdictions. If we ultimately determine that the payment of these liabilities will be unnecessary, the liability will be reversed and we will recognize a tax benefit during the period in which it is determined the liability no longer applies. Conversely, we record additional tax charges in a period in which it is determined that a recorded tax liability is less than the ultimate assessment is expected to be.

The application of tax laws and regulations is subject to legal and factual interpretation, judgment and uncertainty. Tax laws and regulations themselves are subject to change as a result of changes in fiscal policy, changes in legislation, the evolution of regulations and court rulings. Therefore, the actual liability for U.S. or foreign taxes may be materially different from management's estimates, which could result in the need to record additional tax liabilities or potentially reverse previously recorded tax liabilities.

Goodwill and acquired intangible assets. Goodwill, defined as unidentified asset(s) acquired in conjunction with a business acquisition, is tested for impairment on an annual basis and between annual tests whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Goodwill is tested at the reporting unit level, which is defined as an operating segment or one level below the operating segment. Goodwill impairment testing is a two-step process. The first step of the goodwill impairment test, used to identify potential impairment, compares the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount, including goodwill. If the fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount, goodwill of the reporting unit is considered not impaired, and the second step of the impairment test would be unnecessary. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the second step of the goodwill impairment test must be performed to measure the amount of impairment loss, if any. The second step of the goodwill impairment test, used to measure the amount of impairment loss, compares the implied fair value of reporting unit goodwill with the carrying amount of that goodwill. If the carrying amount of reporting unit goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of that goodwill, an impairment loss must be recognized in an amount equal to that excess. Goodwill impairment testing requires significant judgment and management estimates, including, but not limited to, the determination of (i) the number of reporting units, (ii) the goodwill and other assets and liabilities to be allocated to the reporting units and (iii) the fair values of the reporting units. The estimates and assumptions described above, along with other factors such as discount rates, will significantly affect the outcome of the impairment tests and the amounts of any resulting impairment losses. We performed our annual assessment of goodwill and determined that no impairment existed as of October 31, 2014.

Contingent consideration: See Note 3, Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements to the Consolidated Financial Statements for information on the adjustments made related to the restatement of previously-issued financial statements. Each period, we revalue our contingent consideration obligations to their fair value and record increases or decreases in the fair value into contingent consideration, cost of sales and/or selling, general and administrative expense. Increases or decreases in the fair value of the contingent consideration obligations can result from changes in the assumed timing and amount of revenue and expense estimates, changes in the probability of payment scenarios, changes in stock values, as well as changes in capital market conditions, which impact the discount rate used in the

fair valuation. Significant judgment is employed in determining the appropriateness of these assumptions as of the acquisition date and for each subsequent period. Accordingly, future business and economic conditions, as well as changes in any of the assumptions described above, can materially impact the amount of contingent consideration expense we record in any given period. Total net increase to the contingent considerations in fiscal years 2014, 2013 and 2012 totaled \$53.1 million, \$33.6 million (restated) and \$2.6 million (restated).

Allowance for accounts receivable. We provide an allowance for estimated uncollectible accounts receivable balances based on historical experience and the aging of the related accounts receivable. If the financial condition of our customers were to deteriorate, resulting in an impairment of their ability to make payments, additional allowances may be required.

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth certain items from our consolidated statements of income, expressed as percentages of our total net sales, for the periods indicated:

| | Year ended October 31, | | |
|---|------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 2014 | 2013 Restated | 2012 Restated |
| Net sales | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Gross margins | 9.1% | 8.6% | 11.0% |
| Selling, general and administrative | 4.7% | 4.8% | 5.9% |
| Contingent consideration related to RFG acquisition | 6.5% | 4.8% | 0.5% |
| Operating income | (2.1)% | (1.0)% | 4.6% |
| Interest income | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Interest expense | (0.1)% | (0.2)% | (0.2)% |
| Other income, net | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.2% |
| Net income (loss) | (0.0)% | (0.4)% | 2.8% |

Net Sales

We believe that the fundamentals for our products continue to be favorable. Firstly, Americans continue to eat more avocados. United States (U.S.) avocado demand continues to grow, with per capita use in 2012/13 reaching 5.6 pounds per person, up 10 percent from the previous year, and approximately 130% higher the estimate of a decade ago. We believe that the healthy eating trend that has been developing in the United States contributes to such growth, as avocados, which are cholesterol and sodium free, are dense in fiber, vitamin B6, antioxidants, potassium, folate, and contain unsaturated fat, which help lower cholesterol. Also, a growing number of research studies seem to suggest that phytonutrients, which avocados are rich in, help fight chronic illnesses, such as heart disease and cancer.

Additionally, we believe that the demographic changes in the U.S. will greatly impact the consumption of avocados and avocado-based products. The Hispanic community currently accounts for approximately 17% of the U.S. population, and the total number of Hispanics is estimated to triple by the year 2050. Avocados are considered a staple item purchased by Hispanic consumers, as the per-capita avocado consumption in Mexico is considered significantly higher than that of the U.S.

We anticipate avocado products will further penetrate the United States marketplace driven by year-round availability of fresh avocados due to imports, a rapidly growing Hispanic population, and the promotion of the health benefits of avocados. As the largest marketer of avocado products in the United States, we believe that we are well positioned to leverage this trend and to grow our Fresh products and Calavo Foods segments of our business. Additionally, we also believe that avocados and avocado based products will further penetrate other marketplaces that we currently operate in, as interest in avocados continues to expand.

In October 2002, the USDA announced the creation of a Hass Avocado Board to promote the sale of Hass variety avocados in the U.S. marketplace. This board provides a basis for a unified funding of promotional activities based on an assessment on all avocados sold in the U.S. marketplace. The California Avocado Commission, which receives its funding from California avocado growers, has historically shouldered the promotional and advertising costs supporting avocado sales. We believe that the incremental funding of promotional and advertising programs in the U.S. will, in the long term, positively impact average selling prices and will favorably impact our avocado businesses. During fiscal 2014, 2013 and 2012, on behalf of avocado growers, we remitted approximately \$1.7 million, \$2.0 million and \$0.9 million to the California Avocado Commission. During fiscal 2014, 2013 and 2012, we remitted

approximately \$7.1 million, \$8.0 million and \$5.7 million to the Hass Avocado Board related to avocados.

We also believe that our diversified fresh products, primarily tomatoes, papayas and pineapples, are positioned for future growth and expansion.

The tomato is the fourth most popular fresh-market vegetable behind potatoes, lettuce, and onions in the United States. Although stabilizing in the first decade of the 2000s, annual average fresh-market tomato consumption remains well above that of the previous decade. Over the past few decades, per capita use of tomatoes has been on the rise due to the enduring popularity of salads, salad bars, and submarine sandwiches. Perhaps of greater importance has been the introduction of improved and new tomato varieties, heightened consumer interest in a wider range of tomatoes, a surge of new immigrants who eat vegetable-intensive diets, and expanding national emphasis on health and nutrition.

Papayas have become more popular as the consumption in the United States has more than doubled in the past decade. Papayas have high nutritional benefits. They are rich in Anti-oxidants, the B vitamins, folate and pantothenic acid; and the minerals, potassium and magnesium; and fiber. Together, these nutrients promote the health of the cardiovascular system and also provide protection against colon cancer.

Additionally, through the acquisition of RFG, we substantially expanded and accelerated the Company's presence in the fast-growing refrigerated fresh packaged foods category through an array of retail product lines for produce, deli, meat and food service departments. RFG products range from fresh-cut fruit, ready-to-eat vegetables, recipe-ready vegetables and deli meat products. RFG sells under the popular labels of Garden Highway Fresh Cut, Garden Highway, and Garden Highway Chef Essentials to a wide range of customers.

Sales of products and related costs of products sold are recognized when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, delivery has occurred, the price is fixed or determinable and collectability is reasonably assured. Service revenue, including freight, ripening, storage, bagging and palletization charges, is recorded when services are performed and sales of the related products are delivered. We provide for sales returns and promotional allowances at the time of shipment, based on our experience.

The following tables set forth sales by product category and sales incentives, by segment (dollars in thousands):

| | Year ended October 31, 2014 | | | | Year ended October 31, 2013 | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------|--------------|------------|------------|
| | Fresh products | Calavo Foods | RFG | Total | Fresh products | Calavo Foods | RFG | Total |
| Third-party sales: | | | | | | | | |
| Avocados | \$ 433,581 | \$ | \$ | \$ 433,581 | \$ 407,678 | \$ | \$ | \$ 407,678 |
| Tomatoes | 19,705 | | | 19,705 | 22,623 | | | 22,623 |
| Papayas | 12,619 | | | 12,619 | 13,077 | | | 13,077 |
| Pineapples | 5,086 | | | 5,086 | 5,739 | | | 5,739 |
| Other fresh products | 1,037 | | | 1,037 | 601 | | | 601 |
| Food service | | 48,085 | | 48,085 | | 43,616 | | 43,616 |
| Retail and club | | 22,334 | 255,074 | 277,408 | | 18,789 | 195,376 | 214,165 |
| Total gross sales | 472,028 | 70,419 | 255,074 | 797,521 | 449,718 | 62,405 | 195,376 | 707,499 |
| Less sales incentives | (1,079) | (11,140) | (2,792) | (15,011) | (1,349) | (10,791) | (3,908) | (16,048) |
| Net sales | \$ 470,949 | \$ 59,279 | \$ 252,282 | \$ 782,510 | \$ 448,369 | \$ 51,614 | \$ 191,468 | \$ 691,451 |

| | Year ended October 31, 2013 | | | | Year ended October 31, 2012 | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-----|------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-----|------------|
| | Fresh products | Calavo Foods | RFG | Total | Fresh products | Calavo Foods | RFG | Total |
| Third-party sales: | | | | | | | | |
| Avocados | \$ 407,678 | \$ | \$ | \$ 407,678 | \$ 318,556 | \$ | \$ | \$ 318,556 |
| Tomatoes | 22,623 | | | 22,623 | 11,404 | | | 11,404 |
| Papayas | 13,077 | | | 13,077 | 12,753 | | | 12,753 |
| Pineapples | 5,739 | | | 5,739 | 6,840 | | | 6,840 |

Edgar Filing: CALAVO GROWERS INC - Form 10-K

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Other fresh products | 601 | | 601 | 1,788 | | | 1,788 | |
| Food service | 43,616 | | 43,616 | 36,289 | | | 36,289 | |
| Retail and club | 18,789 | 195,376 | 214,165 | 19,758 | 157,333 | | 177,091 | |
| Total gross sales | 449,718 | 62,405 | 195,376 | 707,499 | 351,341 | 56,047 | 157,333 | 564,721 |
| Less sales incentives | (1,349) | (10,791) | (3,908) | (16,048) | (759) | (9,623) | (3,220) | (13,602) |
| Net sales | \$ 448,369 | \$ 51,614 | \$ 191,468 | \$ 691,451 | \$ 350,582 | \$ 46,424 | \$ 154,113 | \$ 551,119 |

Net sales to third parties by segment exclude inter-segment sales and cost of sales. For fiscal years 2014, 2013, and 2012, inter-segment sales and cost of sales for Fresh products totaling \$33.7 million, \$29.9 million and \$22.2 million were eliminated. For fiscal years 2014, 2013, and 2012, inter-segment sales and cost of sales for Calavo Foods totaling \$16.4 million, \$14.3 million, and \$11.6 million were eliminated.

The following table summarizes our net sales by business segment:

| | 2014 | Change | 2013 | Change | 2012 |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| | (Dollars in thousands) | | | | |
| Net sales: | | | | | |
| Fresh products | \$ 470,949 | 5.0% | \$ 448,369 | 27.9% | \$ 350,582 |
| Calavo Foods | 59,279 | 14.9% | 51,614 | 11.2% | 46,424 |
| RFG | 252,282 | 31.8% | 191,468 | 24.2% | 154,113 |
| Total net sales | \$ 782,510 | 13.2% | \$ 691,451 | 25.5% | \$ 551,119 |
| As a percentage of net sales: | | | | | |
| Fresh products | 60.2% | | 64.8% | | 63.6% |
| Calavo Foods | 7.6% | | 7.5% | | 8.4% |
| RFG | 32.2% | | 27.7% | | 28.0% |
| | 100.0% | | 100.0% | | 100.0% |

Summary

Net sales for the year ended October 31, 2014, compared to 2013, increased by \$91.1 million, or 13.2%. The increases in sales, when compared to the same corresponding prior year periods, are related to increases in sales from all segments. We experienced an increase in RFG sales during fiscal year 2014, which was due primarily to increased sales from cut fruit and vegetables platters, as well as an increase in sales of deli products. We experienced an increase in Fresh product sales during fiscal 2014, which was due primarily to increased sales of Mexican sourced avocados. Partially offsetting this increase in Fresh product sales, however, was a decrease in sales of California sourced avocados. We experienced an increase in our Calavo Foods segment during fiscal year 2014, which was due primarily to an increase in the sales of our guacamole products. While the procurement of fresh avocados related to our Fresh products segment is very seasonal, our Calavo Foods business is generally not subject to a seasonal effect. See detailed explanations below.

Net sales to third parties by segment exclude value-added services billed by our Uruapan packinghouse and our Uruapan processing plant to the parent company. All intercompany sales are eliminated in our consolidated results of operations.

Fresh products

Fiscal 2014 vs. Fiscal 2013:

Net sales delivered by the Fresh products business increased by approximately \$22.6 million, or 5.0%, for the year ended October 31, 2014, when compared to fiscal 2013. As discussed above, this increase in Fresh product sales during fiscal 2014 was primarily related to increased sales of Mexican sourced avocados, partially offset by a decrease in sales from California sourced avocados. See details below.

Sales of Mexican sourced avocados increased \$91.9 million, or 39.2%, for the year ended October 31, 2014, when compared to the same prior year period. The increase in Mexican sourced avocados was due primarily to an increase in the sales price per carton, which increased by approximately 18.8%. We attribute this increase primarily to a lower overall volume of California avocados in the marketplace, due to a smaller crop, and an overall increase in the demand

of quality avocados. In addition, there was an increase in the pounds sold, which increased by approximately 37.4 million pounds of avocados sold, or 17.2%, when compared to the same prior year period.

Sales of Chilean sourced avocados increased \$2.9 million for the year ended October 31, 2014, when compared to the same prior year period. The increase in Chilean sourced avocados was due to an increase in pounds sold. Chilean sourced avocados sales reflect an increased in 2.7 million pounds of avocados sold, when compared to the same prior year period. This increase in sales is due to the lower availability of California avocados, and an increased focus on obtaining an increased supply of avocados from more diversified sources.

Partially offsetting such increases was a decrease in sales of California sourced avocados, which decreased \$69.3 million, or 40.4% for the year ended October 31, 2014, when compared to the same prior year period. The decrease in California sourced avocados was primarily due to a decrease in pounds sold. California sourced avocados sales reflect a decrease in 67.0 million pounds of avocados sold, or 47.4%, when compared to the same prior year period. We attribute most of this decrease in volume to the cyclically smaller California avocado crop for fiscal 2014. Partially offsetting this decrease, however, was the increase in the sales price per carton, which increased by approximately 13.3%. We attribute this increase primarily to a lower overall volume of avocados in the marketplace and an overall increase in the demand for avocados.

Sales of tomatoes decreased to \$19.7 million for the year ended October 31, 2014, compared to \$22.6 million for the same period for fiscal 2013. The decrease in sales for tomatoes is due to a decrease in cartons sold to 1.9 million cartons from 2.6 million cartons. Partially offsetting this decrease is an increase in the sales price per carton, which increased approximately 19.6%. We attribute this increase in the per carton selling price primarily to the 2013 (tomato) suspension agreement, which increased the floor sales price of Mexican tomatoes sold in the U.S. marketplace.

We anticipate that sales volume of California grown avocados will increase in fiscal 2015, due to a larger expected California avocado crop. We anticipate that sales of Mexican grown avocados will increase in fiscal 2015, when compared to the same prior year period, due to higher overall volume. In addition, we anticipate that sales volume of tomatoes will increase in fiscal 2015.

Fiscal 2013 vs. Fiscal 2012:

Net sales delivered by the Fresh products business increased by approximately \$97.8 million, or 27.9%, for the year ended October 31, 2013, when compared to fiscal 2012. As discussed above, this increase in Fresh product sales during fiscal year 2013 was primarily related to increased sales of Mexican and California sourced avocados, as well as tomatoes. Partially offsetting these increases in Fresh product sales, however, was a decrease in sales of Chilean sourced avocados. See details below.

Sales of Mexican sourced avocados increased \$52.9 million, or 29.1%, for the year ended October 31, 2013, when compared to the same prior year period. The increase in Mexican sourced avocados was primarily due to an increase in pounds sold. Mexican sourced avocados sales reflect an increase in 50.3 million pounds of avocados sold, or 30.0%, when compared to the same prior year period. We attribute much of this increase in volume to the larger Mexican avocado crop in the current year, as well as current initiatives to expand our customer base and market share. Partially offsetting this increase, however, was the decrease in the sales price per carton, which decreased by approximately 0.7%. We attribute this decrease primarily to a higher overall volume of avocados in the marketplace, as well as the aforementioned change in strategy to increase avocado market share.

Sales of California sourced avocados increased \$42.7 million, or 33.0%, for the year ended October 31, 2013, when compared to the same prior year period. The increase in California sourced avocados was primarily due to an increase in the sales price per carton and an increase in pounds sold. California sourced avocados experienced an increase in the sales price per carton of approximately 19.6%. We attribute this increase primarily to a higher overall demand of avocados in the marketplace. Additionally there was an increase in pounds sold, which increased 14.3 million pounds, or 11.2%, when compared to the same prior year period. We attribute much of this increase in volume to the larger California avocado crop in the current year.

Sales of tomatoes increased \$11.2 million, or 98.4%, for the year ended October 31, 2013, when compared to the same period for fiscal 2012. The increase in sales for tomatoes is primarily due to a combination of an increase in the number of cartons sold and an increase in the sales price per carton. Warmer than expected weather was experienced in both Florida and Mexico growing areas which delayed the start of the respective harvests and reduced the number of units available in prior year. We attribute some of this increase in the per carton selling price to the lower volume of quality tomatoes in the U.S. marketplace.

Partially offsetting the increases described in the paragraphs above was a decrease in sales of Chilean sourced avocados, which decreased \$5.7 million, or 95.9%, for the year ended October 31, 2013, when compared to the same period for fiscal 2012. The decrease in Chilean sourced avocados was due to a decrease in pounds sold. Chilean sourced avocados sales reflect a decrease in 5.4 million pounds of avocados sold, when compared to the same prior year period. This decrease in sales is due to the high availability of other avocado sources, and an increased focus on Mexican and California sourced avocados for the year ended October 31, 2013.

Calavo Foods

Fiscal 2014 vs. Fiscal 2013:

Sales for Calavo Foods for the year ended October 31, 2014, when compared to the same period for fiscal 2013, increased \$7.7 million, or 14.9%. This increase is due to an increase in sales of prepared guacamole products which increased approximately \$8.1 million, or 16.5%, for the year ended October 31, 2014, when compared to the same prior year period. The increase in sales of prepared guacamole was primarily related to an increase in overall pounds sold, which increased 4.8 million pounds, or 22.3%, partially offset by a decrease in the average net selling price per pound for both our frozen guacamole products and our refrigerated guacamole products of approximately 4.4%, primarily due to a change in the product mix.

Fiscal 2013 vs. Fiscal 2012:

Sales for Calavo Foods for the year ended October 31, 2013, when compared to the same period for fiscal 2012, increased \$5.2 million, or 11.2%. This increase is due to an increase in sales of prepared guacamole products which increased approximately \$6.0

million, or 13.9%, for the year ended October 31, 2013, when compared to the same prior year period. The increase in sales of prepared guacamole was primarily related to an increase in overall pounds sold, which increased 4.3 million pounds, or 24.8%, partially offset by a decrease in the average net selling price per pound for both our frozen guacamole products and our refrigerated guacamole products of approximately 8.0%. The decrease in the average net selling price is primarily related to an increase in sales to high volume but lower margin customers. Partially offsetting this increase is a decrease of sales of Calavo Salsa Lisa products of \$0.5 million or 21.8% and tortilla chips of \$0.4 million or 32.7%.

RFG

Fiscal 2014 vs. Fiscal 2013:

Sales for RFG for the year ended October 31, 2014, when compared to the same prior year period, increased \$60.8 million, or 31.8%. This increase is due primarily to increased sales from packaged fresh cut fruit, packaged fresh cut vegetables and fresh prepared and packaged deli style salads, sandwiches and wraps. The overall increase in sales is primarily due to an increase in sales volume. Collectively, cut fruit, cut vegetable, and deli product sales increased 18.8 million units, or 25.9%. We believe the overall increase in sales volume is primarily due to an increase in demand for the variety of innovative packaged fresh food products that we offer. As point of note, under Calavo ownership RFG revenues have grown from a fiscal 2011 run rate of \$94.1 million to \$252.3 million for the fiscal year ended Oct. 31, 2014.

Fiscal 2013 vs. Fiscal 2012:

Sales for RFG for the year ended October 31, 2013, when compared to the same prior year period, increased \$37.4 million, or 24.2%. This increase is due primarily to increased sales from packaged fresh cut fruit, packaged fresh cut vegetables and fresh prepared and packaged deli style salads, sandwiches and wraps. The overall increase in sales is primarily due to an increase in sales volume. Collectively, cut fruit, cut vegetable, and deli product sales increased 13.8 million units, or 24.0%. We believe the overall increase in sales volume is primarily due to an increase in demand for the variety of innovative packaged fresh food products that we offer.

Gross Margins

The following table summarizes our gross margins and gross profit percentages by business segment:

| | 2014 | Change | Restated 2013 | Change | Restated 2012 |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|
| | (Dollars in thousands) | | | | |
| Gross Margins: | | | | | |
| Fresh products | \$ 36,129 | 15.8% | \$ 31,193 | (9.0)% | \$ 34,295 |
| Calavo Foods | 13,010 | (2.8)% | 13,388 | (4.4)% | 14,002 |
| RFG | 22,089 | 48.6% | 14,867 | 20.2% | 12,368 |
| Total gross margins | \$ 71,228 | 19.8% | \$ 59,448 | (2.0)% | \$ 60,665 |
| Gross profit percentages: | | | | | |
| Fresh products | 7.7% | | 7.0% | | 9.8% |
| Calavo Foods | 21.9% | | 25.9% | | 30.2% |
| RFG | 8.8% | | 7.8% | | 8.0% |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|------|------|-------|
| Consolidated <i>Summary</i> | 9.1% | 8.6% | 11.0% |
|--------------------------------|------|------|-------|

Our cost of goods sold consists predominantly of fruit costs, packing materials, freight and handling, labor and overhead (including depreciation) associated with preparing food products and other direct expenses pertaining to products sold. Gross margins increased by approximately \$11.8 million, or 19.8%, for the year ended October 31, 2014, when compared to the same period for fiscal 2013. These increases were attributable to gross margin increases in our Fresh products and RFG segments, partially offset by a decrease in our Calavo Foods segment.

Note that RFG's Cost of Sales for fiscal 2014, 2013, and 2012 include non-cash compensation expense related to the sale/acquisition of RFG totaling \$1.8 million, and \$0.7 million, and an insignificant amount. See Note 3 to our Consolidated Financial Statements. If we did not include this non-cash expense, RFG's gross margin and resulting gross profit percentages would be as follows:

| | 2014 | Change | 2013 | Change | 2012 |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | (Dollars in thousands) | | | | |
| Gross Margins: | | | | | |
| RFG | 23,896 | 53.7% | 15,543 | 25.7% | 12,369 |
| Gross profit percentages: | | | | | |
| RFG | 9.5% | | 8.1% | | 8.0% |
| <i>Fresh products</i> | | | | | |

Fiscal 2014 vs. Fiscal 2013:

During fiscal 2014, as compared to the same prior year period, the increase in our Fresh products segment gross margin percentage was primarily the result of increased margins for Mexican sourced avocados that increased from 5.0% in fiscal 2013 to 8.1% in fiscal 2014. In the current year, we were able to manage the spread between the sales price and the fruit cost of Mexican sourced avocados more effectively, as average fruit costs increased 15.0%, we were able to increase sales prices by approximately 18.8%. In addition, the U.S. Dollar to Mexican Peso exchange rate weakened in fiscal year 2013, while in fiscal 2014 the U.S. Dollar to Mexican Peso exchange rate strengthened. Note that any significant fluctuations in the exchange rate between the U.S. Dollar and the Mexican Peso may have a material impact on future gross margins for our Fresh products and Calavo Foods segments.

Partially offsetting this increase in gross margin percentage was a decrease in the gross margin percentage for California sourced avocados for fiscal 2014, as compared to the same prior year periods. Gross margin percentages related to California avocados are largely dependent on production yields achieved at our packinghouses, current market prices of avocados, our packing and marketing fee, and volume of avocados packed. A significant portion of our costs are fixed. As such, a lower volume of fruit going through our packinghouses will decrease our gross margin percentage. Pounds of California avocados sold decreased 47.4% in fiscal 2014 as compared to fiscal 2013. This had the effect of increasing our per pound costs, which, as a result, negatively impacted gross margins.

The gross margin and/or gross profit percentage for consignment sales, including certain Chilean avocados, tomatoes and pineapples, are dependent on the volume of fruit we handle, the average selling prices, and the competitiveness of the returns that we provide to third-party growers/packers. The gross margin we earn is generally based on a commission agreed to with each party, which usually is a percent of the overall selling price. Although we generally do not take legal title to such avocados and perishable products, we do assume responsibilities (principally assuming credit risk, inventory loss and delivery risk, and limited pricing risk) that are consistent with acting as a principal in the transaction. Accordingly, our results of operations include sales and cost of sales from the sale of avocados and perishable products procured under consignment arrangements. For fiscal years 2014, we generated gross margins of \$3.0 million from consigned sales. This is a \$0.1 million increase in gross margin for consigned sales compared to previous year. Sales of Chilean sourced avocados increased \$2.9 million for the year ended October 31, 2014, when compared to the same prior year period. The increase in Chilean sourced avocados was due to an increase in pounds sold. Chilean sourced avocados sales reflect an increase in 2.7 million pounds of avocados sold, when compared to the same prior year period. This increase in sales is due to the lower availability of California avocados, and an increased focus on obtaining an increased supply of avocados from more diversified sources. Sales of tomatoes decreased to \$19.7 million for the year ended October 31, 2014, compared to \$22.6 million for the same period for fiscal 2013. The decrease in sales for tomatoes is due to a decrease in cartons sold to 1.9 million cartons from

2.6 million cartons. Partially offsetting this decrease is an increase in the sales price per carton, which increased approximately 19.6%. We attribute this increase in the per carton selling price primarily to the 2013 (tomato) suspension agreement, which increased the floor sales price of Mexican tomatoes sold in the U.S. marketplace.

Fiscal 2013 vs. Fiscal 2012:

During fiscal 2013, as compared to the same prior year period, the decrease in our Fresh products segment gross margin percentage was primarily the result of higher Mexican sourced avocado fruit costs year-over-year. In addition, the U.S. Dollar to Mexican Peso exchange rate weakened in fiscal year 2013, when compared to the same prior period. We also focused on our current initiatives to expand our customer base and market share. Contributing to the decrease in the gross margin percentage was a decrease in the gross margin percentage for California sourced avocados for fiscal 2013, as compared to the same prior year periods. This decrease was primarily attributed to our current increased focus on initiatives to expand our customer base and market share. The combined effect of these negatively impacted gross margins.

The gross margin and/or gross profit percentage for consignment sales, including certain Chilean avocados and tomatoes, are dependent on the volume of fruit we handle, the average selling prices, and the competitiveness of the returns that we provide to third-party growers/packers. The gross margin we earn is generally based on a commission agreed to with each party, which usually is a percent of the overall selling price. Although we generally do not take legal title to such avocados and perishable products, we do assume responsibilities (principally assuming credit risk, inventory loss and delivery risk, and limited pricing risk) that are consistent with acting as a principal in the transaction. Accordingly, our results of operations include sales and cost of sales from the sale of avocados and perishable products procured under consignment arrangements. For fiscal years 2013, we generated gross margins of \$2.9 million from consigned sales. This is a \$0.5 million increase in gross margin for consigned sales compared to previous year. This increase is due to an increase in tomato sales of 98.4% for fiscal 2013, when compared to the same prior year period. The increase in sales for tomatoes is primarily due to a combination of an increase in the number of cartons sold and an increase in the sales price per carton. Warmer than expected weather was experienced in both Florida and Mexico growing areas which delayed the start of the respective harvests and reduced the number of units available in prior year. We attribute some of this increase in the per carton selling price to the lower volume of quality tomatoes in the U.S. marketplace. Partially offsetting the increase in tomato sales is the decrease in Chilean avocado sales, which decreased \$5.7 million, or 95.9%, for the year ended October 31, 2013, when compared to the same period for fiscal 2012. The decrease in Chilean sourced avocados was due to a decrease in pounds sold. Chilean sourced avocados sales reflect a decrease in 5.4 million pounds of avocados sold, when compared to the same prior year period. This decrease in sales is due to the high availability of other avocado sources, and an increased focus on Mexican and California sourced avocados for the year ended October 31, 2013.

Calavo Foods

Fiscal 2014 vs. Fiscal 2013:

The Calavo Foods segment gross margin percentage during our year ended October 31, 2014, when compared to the same prior year periods, decreased primarily due to an increase in fruit costs. Fruit costs increased during our year ended October 31, 2014, by approximately 2.8%. In addition, gross margins decreased due to an increase in sales of frozen, high volume but low margin customers. Partially offsetting these decreases to the gross margin percentage was the strengthening of the U.S. Dollar compared to the Mexican Peso, which decreased many of our per pound costs. We anticipate that the gross margin percentage for our Calavo Foods segment will continue to experience significant fluctuations during this fiscal year primarily due to the uncertainty of the cost of fruit that will be used in the production process. Note that any significant fluctuation in the exchange rate between the U.S. Dollar and the Mexican Peso may have a material impact on future gross margins for our Calavo Foods segments.

Fiscal 2013 vs. Fiscal 2012:

Gross profit percentages for Calavo Foods for the year ended October 31, 2013, as compared to the same prior year period, decreased primarily as a result of higher fruit and operating costs for our prepared guacamole products. Fruit costs for the year ended October 31, 2013, increased 19.7%, when compared to the same prior year period. We believe these increases in fruit costs are primarily due to an overall higher demand for avocados in the marketplace. In addition, the weakening of the U.S. Dollar compared to the Mexican Peso, year-over-year, increased our per pound costs. All of these combined had the effect of increasing our per pound costs, which, as a result, negatively impacted gross margins. In addition, included in the cost of sales was an impairment of \$0.6 million for certain intangible assets related to the Calavo Salsa Lisa reporting unit. This impairment was a result of less than anticipated sales since acquisition and was calculated via a forecast projection analysis, with consultation from a third party consulting firm. We anticipate that the gross margin percentage for our Calavo Foods segment will continue to experience significant fluctuations due to the uncertainty of the cost of fruit that will be used in the production process.

RFG

Fiscal 2014 vs. Fiscal 2013:

Not considering the non-cash compensation expense as described above, gross profit for RFG for the year ended October 31, 2014, when compared to the same prior year period, increased \$8.4 million, or 53.7%. RFG's improved gross-margin is reflective of certain economies of scale resulting from significant sales growth (see discussion above), improved labor utilization and improved raw-material quality and yield. Benefits from superior fruit quality/yield extend beyond just lower fruit costs, but also reduce other costs, including the labor needed to process such fruit.

Fiscal 2013 vs. Fiscal 2012:

Not considering the non-cash compensation expense as described above, gross profit for RFG for the year ended October 31, 2013, when compared to the same prior year period, increased \$3.2 million, or 25.7%. This increase is due primarily to increased sales from packaged fresh cut fruit, packaged fresh cut vegetables and fresh prepared and packaged deli style salads, sandwiches and wraps. The overall increase in sales is primarily due to an increase in sales volume. Collectively, cut fruit, cut vegetable, and deli product sales increased 13.8 million units, or 24.0%. We believe the overall increase in sales volume is primarily due to an increase in demand for the variety of innovative packaged fresh food products that we offer.

Selling, General and Administrative

| | 2014 | Change | Restated 2013 | Change | Restated 2012 |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|------------------|--------|------------------|
| | (Dollars in thousands) | | | | |
| Selling, general and administrative | \$ 36,605 | 9.3% | \$ 33,485 | 2.4% | \$ 32,714 |
| Percentage of net sales | 4.7% | | 4.8% | | 5.9% |

Selling, general and administrative expenses include costs of marketing and advertising, sales expenses and other general and administrative costs. Selling, general and administrative expenses increased \$3.1 million, or 9.3%, for the year ended October 31, 2014, when compared to the same prior year period. This increase was primarily related to higher corporate costs, including, but not limited to, general and administrative costs related to accrued management bonuses (approximately \$1.3 million), salaries (approximately \$1.2 million), non-cash compensation related to RFG acquisition (approximately \$0.5 million), stock option expense (approximately \$0.4 million), accounting fees (approximately \$0.4 million), bad debt expense (approximately \$0.2 million), employee benefits (approximately \$0.2 million), other administration fees (approximately \$0.2 million) and broker commissions (approximately \$0.1 million), partially offset by a decrease in the expenses related to the start-up operations of FreshRealm (approximately \$0.9 million), write-down of contingent consideration related to Salsa Lisa (approximately \$0.3 million), promotions and advertising (approximately \$0.1 million) and legal fees (approximately \$0.1 million).

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased \$0.8 million, or 2.4%, for the year ended October 31, 2013, when compared to the same prior year period. This increase was primarily due to the start-up operations of FreshRealm (approximately \$1.9 million), as well as higher corporate costs, including, but not limited to, salaries (approximately \$0.7 million), non-cash compensation related to RFG acquisition (approximately \$0.3 million), accounting fees (approximately \$0.2 million), and legal fees (approximately \$0.2 million), partially offset by decreases in management bonuses (approximately \$2.2 million), consulting fees (approximately \$0.1 million), data processing (approximately \$0.1 million) and a decrease in the revalue adjustments on contingent consideration related to the acquisition of Calavo Salsa Lisa compared to prior year (approximately \$0.1 million).

Contingent Consideration Related to RFG Acquisition

| | 2014 | Change | Restated 2013 | Change | Restated 2012 |
|---|------------------------|--------|------------------|----------|------------------|
| | (Dollars in thousands) | | | | |
| Contingent consideration related to RFG acquisition | \$ 51,082 | 55.4% | \$ 32,867 | 1,177.9% | \$ 2,572 |
| Percentage of net sales | 6.5% | | 4.8% | | 0.5% |

See Note 3, Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements to the Consolidated Financial Statements for information on the adjustments made related to the restatement of previously-issued financial statements.

We revalued contingent consideration obligations to their fair value and recorded increases or decreases in the fair value into contingent consideration expense. Increases or decreases in the fair value of the contingent consideration obligations resulted from changes in the assumed timing and amount of revenue and expense estimates, changes in the probability of payment scenarios, as well as changes in capital market conditions, which impacted the discount rate used in the fair valuation. Significant judgment was employed in determining the appropriateness of these assumptions as of the acquisition date and for each subsequent period. RFG and Salsa Lisa are the two acquisitions that have contingent consideration. RFG's results substantially exceeded defined thresholds and expectations and, accordingly, RFG's former owners received the maximum earn-out payment permitted pursuant to the acquisition agreement. This caused the significant increase in contingent consideration for fiscal year 2014 and 2013. As discussed in Note 3 and Note 17, RFG's former owners received the maximum earn-out payment permitted pursuant to the acquisition agreement, as amended, and there will be no future expenses related to this acquisition.

Interest Income

| | 2014 | Change | 2013 | Change | 2012 |
|-------------------------|------------------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| | (Dollars in thousands) | | | | |
| Interest income | \$ 228 | (10.6)% | \$ 255 | 11.4% | \$ 229 |
| Percentage of net sales | 0.0% | | 0.0% | | 0.0% |

Interest income was primarily generated from our loans to growers. The increase in interest income in fiscal 2014 as compared to 2013 is due to the borrowings by California avocado growers decreasing in the current year compared to the prior year.

The increase in interest income in fiscal 2013 as compared to 2012 is due to the borrowings by California avocado growers increasing in the current year compared to the prior year.

Interest Expense

| | 2014 | Change | 2013 | Change | 2012 |
|-------------------------|------------------------|---------|----------|--------|----------|
| | (Dollars in thousands) | | | | |
| Interest expense | \$ 983 | (10.5)% | \$ 1,098 | (4.7)% | \$ 1,152 |
| Percentage of net sales | 0.1% | | 0.2% | | 0.2% |

Interest expense is primarily generated from our line of credit borrowings, as well as our term loan agreements with Farm Credit West, PCA (FCW) and Bank of America, N.A. (BoA). For fiscal 2014, as compared to fiscal 2013, the decrease in interest expense was primarily related to a lower average outstanding balance on our non-collateralized, revolving credit facilities with FCW and BoA.

For fiscal 2013, as compared to fiscal 2012, the decrease in interest expense was primarily related to a lower average outstanding balance on our non-collateralized, revolving credit facilities with FCW and BoA.

Other Income, Net

| | 2014 | Change | 2013 | Change | 2012 |
|-------------------------|------------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|
| | (Dollars in thousands) | | | | |
| Other income, net | \$ 473 | 5.6% | \$ 448 | (49.5)% | \$ 887 |
| Percentage of net sales | 0.1% | | 0.1% | | 0.2% |

Other income, net includes dividend income, as well as certain other transactions that are outside of the normal course of operations. Other Income stayed relatively consistent in fiscal 2014 compared to fiscal 2013. During fiscal 2014 and 2013, we received \$0.3 million as dividend income from Limoneira. During fiscal 2012, we received \$0.2 million as dividend income from Limoneira.

The decrease in fiscal year 2013, compared to 2012 is due the sale to San Rafael of all our interest, representing one-half ownership, in Maui Fresh International in prior year. This transaction resulted in a prior year gain on sale of approximately \$0.5 million.

Not included in the other income discussion above, is the gain on the deconsolidation of FreshRealm that is disclosed on its own line on the income statement. For further discussion on the \$12.6 million gain in fiscal 2014, see Note 18 of

the consolidated financial statements.

Provision (benefit) for Income Taxes

| | 2014 | Change | Restated 2013 | Change | Restated 2012 |
|----------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| | | | (Dollars in thousands) | | |
| Provision for income taxes | \$ (3,916) | (16.9)% | \$ (4,715) | (146.2)% | \$ 10,213 |
| Effective tax rate | (94.8)% | | (63.7)% | | 39.5% |

See Note 3, Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements to the Consolidated Financial Statements for information on the adjustments made related to the restatement of previously-issued financial statements.

The benefit for income taxes of \$3.9 million is attributable to the revaluation adjustment of \$88.1 million related to contingent consideration which was spread between fiscal year 2014 through fiscal year 2011. The revalued contingent consideration and non-cash compensation expense resulted in \$53.7 million, \$32.0 million, and \$2.2 million additional GAAP expense recorded in fiscal years 2014, 2013, and 2012, respectively. The current year revaluation expense drove pre-tax book income into a loss position, thus causing a benefit for income taxes as this revaluation adjustment is capitalized and amortized as goodwill over the remaining useful life for income tax purposes resulting in a taxable income position for the current year.

Quarterly Results of Operations

The following operating results for each of the eight fiscal quarters in the period ended October 31, 2014 (except for the current quarter ending October 31, 2014) has been restated to reflect adjustments to our previously issued financial statements as more fully discussed in Note 3, Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 of this Form 10-K. The information should be read in conjunction with our audited consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report. Historically, we receive and sell a substantially smaller volume of California avocados in our first fiscal quarter.

See Note 19, Selected Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited) to the Consolidated Financial Statements for information on the adjustments made related to the restatement on previously issued financial statements.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Operating activities for fiscal 2014, 2013 and 2012 provided cash flows of \$21.3 million, \$13.7 million, and \$22.0 million. Fiscal year 2014 operating cash flows reflect our net loss of \$0.2 million, net decrease of noncash charges (depreciation and amortization, income from unconsolidated entities, provision for losses on accounts receivable, interest on deferred compensation, deferred income taxes, revalue adjustment on contingent consideration and non-cash compensation expense, impairment on intangible assets, stock compensation expense and gain from deconsolidation of FreshRealm) of \$33.3 million and a net decrease from changes in the non-cash components of our working capital accounts of approximately \$11.8 million.

Fiscal year 2014 decreases in operating cash flows, caused by working capital changes, includes an increase in prepaid expenses and other current assets of \$8.8 million, a decrease in payable to growers of \$7.0 million, an increase in accounts receivable of \$1.7 million, an increase in inventory of \$2.3 million and an increase in income tax receivable of \$0.6 million, partially offset by an increase in trade accounts payable and accrued expenses of \$8.6 million.

The decrease in payable to our growers primarily reflects a decrease in California fruit delivered in the month of October 2014, as compared to the month of October 2013. The increase in prepaid expenses and other current assets is primarily due to an increase in the receivable of Mexican IVA taxes related to the increase of purchases of Mexican avocados as compared to prior year. The increase in our accounts receivable balance as of October 31, 2014, when compared to October 31, 2013, primarily reflects an increase in sales in our Foods and RFG segments in the month of October 2014, as compared to October 2013. The increase in our inventory balance is primarily related to an increase in Mexico avocado inventory on hand at October 31, 2014, as compared to the same prior year period. The increase in our trade accounts payable and accrued expenses is mainly due to an increase in purchases of Mexican

avocados from co-packers in the month of October 2014, as compared to October 2013. In addition, this increase is also attributed to an increase in freight accruals due to an overall increase in the volume of Mexican avocados in the month of October 2014, as compared to October 2013.

Cash used in investing activities was \$18.6 million, \$7.7 million, and \$7.4 million for fiscal years 2014, 2013, and 2012. Fiscal year 2014 cash flows used in investing activities include capital expenditures of \$11.6 million, the deconsolidation of FreshRealm, net of cash \$6.8 million, and investments in unconsolidated entities of \$0.2 million.

Cash used in financing activities was \$4.1 million, \$5.1 million and \$10.2 million for fiscal years 2014, 2013 and 2012. Cash used during fiscal year 2014 primarily related to the payment of a dividend of \$11.0 million and payments on long-term debt obligations of \$5.1 million. Partially offsetting these proceeds, however, includes proceeds received for the issuance of FreshRealm stock of \$10.0 million, proceeds from our non-collateralized, revolving credit facilities totaling \$1.9 million, and exercises of stock options of \$0.1 million.

Our principal sources of liquidity are our existing cash reserves, cash generated from operations and amounts available for borrowing under our existing credit facilities. Cash and cash equivalents as of October 31, 2014 and 2013 totaled \$6.7 million and \$8.0 million. Our working capital at October 31, 2014 was \$22.0 million, compared to a negative \$3.4 million (restated) at October 31, 2013.

We believe that cash flows from operations and available credit facilities will be sufficient to satisfy our future capital expenditures, grower recruitment efforts, working capital and other financing requirements. We will continue to evaluate grower recruitment opportunities and exclusivity arrangements with food service companies to fuel growth in each of our business segments.

Effective May 31, 2011, the Company and FCW, entered into a Term Revolving Credit Agreement (Revolving Agreement). Under the terms of the Revolving Agreement, we are advanced funds for working capital purposes, the purchase and installation of capital items, as well as other corporate needs of the Company. Total credit available under the borrowing agreement is \$40 million, up from \$30 million, and expires on February 1, 2016. This increase was at our request and not due to any immediate cash flows needs. The credit facility and term loan contain various financial covenants, the most significant relating to tangible net worth (as defined), Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio (as defined) and Current Ratio (as defined).

Effective September 30, 2011, the Company and Bank of America, N.A. (BoA), entered into an agreement, Amendment No. 4 to Loan Agreement (the Agreement), which amended our existing credit facility with BoA. Under the terms of the Agreement, we are advanced funds primarily for working capital purposes. Total credit available under the borrowing agreement is now \$25 million, up from \$15 million and now expires on February 1, 2016. We are currently working on additional financing based on expected future growth of the company.

Under the terms of these agreements, we are advanced funds for both working capital and long-term productive asset purchases. Total credit available under these combined borrowing agreements was \$65 million, with a weighted-average interest rate of 1.7% at October 31, 2014 and 2013. Under these credit facilities, we had \$35.9 million and \$34.0 million outstanding as October 31, 2014 and 2013. These credit facilities contain various financial covenants, the most significant relating to Tangible Net Worth (as defined), Current Ratio (as defined), and Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio (as defined). We were in compliance with all such covenants at October 31, 2014.

The following table summarizes contractual obligations pursuant to which we are required to make cash payments. The information is presented as of our fiscal year ended October 31, 2014:

| Contractual Obligations | Total | Payments due by period | | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| | | Less than 1 year | 1-3 years | 3-5 years | More than 5 years |
| Long-term debt obligations (including interest) | \$ 8,170 | \$ 5,294 | \$ 2,390 | \$ 215 | \$ 271 |
| Revolving credit facilities | 35,900 | 35,900 | | | |
| Defined benefit plan | 196 | 35 | 70 | 70 | 21 |
| Operating lease commitments | 27,670 | 3,353 | 6,690 | 6,059 | 11,568 |
| Total | \$ 71,936 | \$ 44,582 | \$ 9,150 | \$ 6,344 | \$ 11,860 |

The California avocado industry is subject to a state marketing order whereby handlers are required to collect assessments from the growers and remit such assessments to the California Avocado Commission (CAC). The assessments are primarily for advertising and promotions. The amount of the assessment is based on the dollars paid to the growers for their fruit, and, as a result, is not determinable until the value of the payments to the growers has been calculated.

With similar precision, amounts remitted to the Hass Avocado Board (HAB) in connection with their assessment program are likewise not determinable until the fruit is actually delivered to us. HAB assessments are primarily used to fund marketing and promotion efforts.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2013, the FASB issued a standard that revised the disclosure requirements for items reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income and requires entities to present information about significant items reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income by component either (1) on the face of the statement where net income is presented or (2) as a separate disclosure in the notes to the financial statements. This guidance is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2012. The adoption of this standard had no impact on our financial statements.

In July 2013, the FASB issued a standard permitting the Fed Funds Effective Swap Rate to be used as a U.S. benchmark interest rate for hedge accounting purposes, in addition to the United States Treasury rate and London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR). In addition, the restriction on using different benchmark rates for similar hedges is removed. The Company is required to adopt these provisions prospectively for qualifying new or re-designated hedging relationships entered into on or after July 17, 2013. The adoption of this standard had no impact on our financial statements.

In February 2013, the FASB issued a standard that revised the disclosure requirements for items reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income and requires entities to present information about significant items reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income by component either (1) on the face of the statement where net income is presented or (2) as a separate disclosure in the notes to the financial statements. This guidance is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2012. The adoption of this standard had no impact on our financial statements.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) amended the existing accounting standards for revenue recognition. The amendments are based on the principle that revenue should be recognized to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. We are required to adopt the amendments in the first quarter of fiscal 2018. Early adoption is not permitted. The amendments may be applied retrospectively to each prior period presented or retrospectively with the cumulative effect recognized as of the date of initial application. We do not expect the adoption of these amendments to have a material impact on our financial statements.

In April 2014, the FASB issued guidance which changes the criteria for identifying a discontinued operation. The guidance limits the definition of a discontinued operation to the disposal of a component or group of components that is disposed of or is classified as held for sale and represents a strategic shift that has, or will have, a major effect on an entity's operations and financial results. We are required to adopt the guidance in the first quarter of fiscal 2016, with early adoption permitted for transactions that have not been reported in financial statements previously issued. We do not expect the adoption of this guidance to have a material impact on our financial statements.

In July 2013, the FASB issued a new accounting standard requiring the presentation of certain unrecognized tax benefits as reductions to deferred tax assets rather than as liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets when a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss or a tax credit carryforward exists. We are required to adopt this new standard on a prospective basis in the first quarter of fiscal 2015; however, early adoption is permitted as is retrospective application. We will adopt the new standard in the first fiscal quarter of 2015 on a prospective basis. Adoption of the new standard is not expected to have a material effect on our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Our financial instruments include cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, payable to growers, accounts payable, current and long-term borrowings pursuant to our credit facilities with financial institutions, and long-term, fixed-rate obligations. All of our financial instruments are entered into during the normal course of operations and have not been acquired for trading purposes. The table below summarizes interest rate sensitive financial instruments and presents principal cash flows in U.S. dollars, which is our reporting currency, and weighted-average interest rates by expected maturity dates, as of October 31, 2014.

| (All amounts in thousands) | Expected maturity date October 31, | | | | | | Total | Fair Value |
|--|------------------------------------|-------|------|------|------|------------|----------|------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | Thereafter | | |
| Assets | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents (1) | \$ 6,744 | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ 6,744 | \$ 6,744 |
| Accounts receivable (1) | 56,618 | | | | | | 56,618 | 56,618 |
| Advances to suppliers (1) | 3,258 | | | | | | 3,258 | 3,258 |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Payable to growers (1) | \$ 6,660 | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ 6,660 | \$ 6,660 |
| Accounts payable (1) | 15,065 | | | | | | 15,065 | 15,065 |
| Current borrowings pursuant to credit facilities (1) | 35,900 | | | | | | 35,900 | 35,900 |
| Fixed-rate long-term obligations (2) | 5,099 | 2,241 | 109 | 89 | 92 | 260 | 7,890 | 7,988 |

- (1) We believe the carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, advances to suppliers, payable to growers, accounts payable, and current borrowings pursuant to credit facilities approximate their fair value due to the short maturity of these financial instruments.
- (2) Fixed-rate long-term obligations bear interest rates ranging from 1.7% to 5.7% with a weighted-average interest rate of 2.8%. We believe that loans with a similar risk profile would currently yield a return of 2.5%. We project the impact of an increase or decrease in interest rates of 100 basis points would result in a change of fair value of approximately \$117,000.

Except as disclosed with the acquisition of Calavo Salsa Lisa and RFG (and related amendments), we were not a party to any derivative instruments during the fiscal year. It is currently our intent not to use derivative instruments for speculative or trading purposes. Additionally, we do not use any hedging or forward contracts to offset market volatility.

Our Mexican-based operations transact business in Mexican pesos. Funds are transferred by our corporate office to Mexico on a weekly basis to satisfy domestic cash needs. Historically, the consistency of the spot rate for the Mexican peso has led to a small-to-moderate impact on our operating results. We do not anticipate using derivative instruments to hedge fluctuations in the Mexican peso to U.S. dollar exchange rates during fiscal 2015. Total foreign currency losses for fiscal years 2014 and 2013, net of gains, were \$0.1 million and \$0.4 million. Total foreign currency gains for fiscal 2012, net of losses was \$0.1 million.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

CALAVO GROWERS, INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(in thousands)

| | October 31, | |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|
| | 2014 | 2013 |
| | | Restated |
| Assets | | |
| Current assets: | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 6,744 | \$ 8,019 |
| Accounts receivable, net of allowances of \$3,248 (2014) and \$1,697 (2013) | 56,618 | 55,060 |
| Inventories, net | 30,975 | 28,673 |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | 19,528 | 10,757 |
| Advances to suppliers | 3,258 | 3,213 |
| Income taxes receivable | 2,627 | 2,013 |
| Deferred income taxes | 3,294 | 1,995 |
| Total current assets | 123,044 | 109,730 |
| Property, plant, and equipment, net | 57,352 | 52,649 |
| Investment in Limoneira Company | 44,355 | 45,531 |
| Investment in unconsolidated entities | 18,380 | 1,420 |
| Deferred income taxes | 12,287 | |
| Goodwill | 18,262 | 18,262 |
| Other assets | 9,784 | 12,347 |
| | \$ 283,464 | \$ 239,939 |
| Liabilities and shareholders equity | | |
| Current liabilities: | | |
| Payable to growers | \$ 6,660 | \$ 14,490 |
| Trade accounts payable | 15,065 | 11,699 |
| Accrued expenses | 25,303 | 36,541 |
| Short-term borrowings | 35,900 | 33,990 |
| Dividend payable | 12,970 | 11,004 |
| Current portion of long-term obligations | 5,099 | 5,258 |
| Total current liabilities | 100,997 | 112,982 |
| Long-term liabilities: | | |
| Deferred Income Taxes | | 129 |
| Long-term obligations, less current portion | 2,791 | 7,792 |
| Total long-term liabilities | 2,791 | 7,921 |
| Commitments and contingencies | | |
| Noncontrolling interest, Calavo Salsa Lisa | 270 | (57) |

Edgar Filing: CALAVO GROWERS INC - Form 10-K

| | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Shareholders' equity: | | |
| Common stock (\$0.001 par value, 100,000 shares authorized; 17,295 and 15,720 shares outstanding at October 31, 2014 and 2013) | 17 | 15 |
| Additional paid-in capital | 144,496 | 70,790 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | 12,713 | 13,414 |
| Noncontrolling interest, FreshRealm | | (180) |
| Retained earnings | 22,180 | 35,054 |
| Total shareholders' equity | 179,406 | 119,093 |
| | \$ 283,464 | \$ 239,939 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CALAVO GROWERS, INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(in thousands, except per share amounts)

| | Year Ended October 31, | | |
|--|------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 2014 | 2013 Restated | 2012 Restated |
| Net sales | \$ 782,510 | \$ 691,451 | \$ 551,119 |
| Cost of sales | 711,282 | 632,003 | 490,454 |
| Gross margin | 71,228 | 59,448 | 60,665 |
| Selling, general and administrative | 36,605 | 33,485 | 32,714 |
| Contingent consideration related to RFG acquisition | 51,082 | 32,867 | 2,572 |
| Operating income (loss) | (16,459) | (6,904) | 25,379 |
| Equity (losses) in earnings from unconsolidated entities | (12) | (100) | 500 |
| Interest income | 228 | 255 | 229 |
| Interest expense | (983) | (1,098) | (1,152) |
| Gain on deconsolidation of FreshRealm | 12,622 | | |
| Other income, net | 473 | 448 | 887 |
| Income (loss) before provision for income taxes | (4,131) | (7,399) | 25,843 |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes | (3,916) | (4,715) | 10,213 |
| Net income (loss) | (215) | (2,684) | 15,630 |
| Add: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest | 312 | 889 | 172 |
| Net income (loss) attributable to Calavo Growers, Inc. | \$ 97 | \$ (1,795) | \$ 15,802 |
| Calavo Growers, Inc. s net income (loss) per share: | | | |
| Basic | \$ 0.01 | \$ (0.12) | \$ 1.07 |
| Diluted | \$ 0.01 | \$ (0.12) | \$ 1.05 |
| Number of shares used in per share computation: | | | |
| Basic | 15,765 | 14,856 | 14,795 |
| Diluted | 17,220 | 14,856 | 15,100 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CALAVO GROWERS, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE OPERATIONS**(in thousands)**

| | 2014 | Year ended October 31, 2013 (Restated) | 2012 (Restated) |
|--|-------------|---|----------------------------|
| Net income (loss) | \$ (215) | \$ (2,684) | \$ 15,630 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), before tax: | | | |
| Unrealized investment gains (losses) arising during period | (1,175) | 6,690 | 8,850 |
| Income tax benefit (expense) related to items of other | | | |
| comprehensive income (loss) | 474 | (2,666) | (3,395) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax | (916) | 4,024 | 5,455 |
| Comprehensive income (loss) | (781) | 1,340 | 21,085 |
| Add: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest | 312 | 889 | 172 |
| Comprehensive income (loss) Calavo Growers, Inc. | \$ (469) | \$ 2,229 | \$ 21,257 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CALAVO GROWERS, INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS EQUITY

(in thousands)

| | Common Stock Shares | Common Stock Amount | Accumulated Additional Paid-in Capital | Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income | Retained Earnings | Noncontrolling Interest, FreshRealm | Total |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|----------|
| Balance, October 31, 2011 (Restated) | 14,770 | 14 | 43,986 | 3,935 | 41,697 | | 89,632 |
| Exercise of stock options and income tax benefit of \$139 | 54 | | 930 | | | | 930 |
| Stock compensation expense | | | 417 | | | | 417 |
| Non-cash compensation related to RFG acquisition* | | | 95 | | | | 95 |
| Restricted stock issued | 11 | | | | | | |
| Unrealized loss on Limoneira investment, net | | | | 5,455 | | | 5,455 |
| Dividend declared to shareholders | | | | | (9,612) | | (9,612) |
| Net income attributable to Calavo Growers, Inc.* | | | | | 15,802 | | 15,802 |
| Balance, October 31, 2012 (Restated) | 14,835 | 14 | 45,428 | 9,390 | 47,887 | | 102,719 |
| Exercise of stock options and income tax benefit of \$59 | 39 | | 801 | | | | 801 |
| Stock compensation expense | | | 376 | | | | 376 |
| Restricted stock issued | 12 | | | | | | |
| Issuance of stock related to RFG Contingent consideration and non-cash compensation* | 999 | 1 | 28,973 | | | | 28,974 |
| Retirement of stock purchased from Limoneira | (165) | | (4,788) | | | | (4,788) |
| Unrealized gain on Limoneira investment, net | | | | 4,024 | | | 4,024 |
| Dividend declared to shareholders | | | | | (11,038) | | (11,038) |
| FreshRealm noncontrolling interest contribution | | | | | | 362 | 362 |
| Net loss attributable to FreshRealm* | | | | | | (542) | (542) |
| Net loss attributable to Calavo Growers, Inc. * | | | | | (1,795) | | (1,795) |
| Balance, October 31, 2013 (Restated) | 15,720 | 15 | 70,790 | 13,414 | 35,054 | (180) | 119,093 |
| Exercise of stock options and income tax benefit of \$191 | 8 | | 318 | | | | 318 |
| Stock compensation expense | | | 727 | | | | 727 |
| Issuance of stock related to RFG Contingent Consideration and non-cash compensation, net of tax | 1,532 | 2 | 67,288 | | | | 67,290 |
| Restricted stock issued | 35 | | | | | | |
| Unrealized loss on Limoneira investment, net | | | | (701) | | | (701) |
| Dividend declared to shareholders | | | | | (12,971) | | (12,971) |
| FreshRealm noncontrolling interest contribution | | | 5,373 | | | 4,627 | 10,000 |
| Deconsolidation of FreshRealm | | | | | | (4,030) | (4,030) |
| Net loss attributable to FreshRealm | | | | | | (417) | (417) |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|-------|------------|-----------|-----------|----|--|------------|
| Net income attributable to Calavo Growers, Inc. | | | | | | 97 | | 97 |
| Balance, October 31, 2014 | 17,295 | \$ 17 | \$ 144,496 | \$ 12,713 | \$ 22,180 | \$ | | \$ 179,406 |

* Restated

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CALAVO GROWERS, INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(in thousands)

| | Year Ended October 31, | | |
|--|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 2014 | 2013 (Restated) | 2012 (Restated) |
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities: | | | |
| Net income (loss) | \$ (215) | \$ (2,684) | \$ 15,630 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities: | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | 6,926 | 6,367 | 5,909 |
| Provision for losses on accounts receivable | 154 | 1 | 68 |
| Income (loss) from unconsolidated entities | 15 | 100 | (501) |
| Interest on contingent consideration | 37 | 146 | 128 |
| Contingent consideration and non-cash compensation expense related to the acquisition of RFG | 53,611 | 33,811 | 2,574 |
| Contingent consideration related to acquisition of Salsa Lisa | (491) | (230) | 5 |
| Stock compensation expense | 727 | 376 | 417 |
| Gain on deconsolidation of FreshRealm | (12,622) | | |
| Loss on disposal of property, plant, and equipment | 115 | 30 | 136 |
| Distribution from unconsolidated entity | | | 288 |
| Gain on sale of Maui Fresh International | | | (519) |
| Intangible assets impairment on Calavo Salsa Lisa | | 615 | 87 |
| Deferred income taxes | (15,076) | (12,121) | (1,673) |
| Effect on cash of changes in operating assets and liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts receivable | (1,712) | (16,191) | (2,837) |
| Inventories, net | (2,302) | (5,725) | (5,161) |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | (8,816) | (3,567) | (639) |
| Advances to suppliers | (45) | (844) | 980 |
| Income taxes receivable | (648) | 781 | 475 |
| Other assets | 48 | 135 | 14 |
| Payable to growers | (6,985) | 7,705 | 3,394 |
| Trade accounts payable and accrued expenses | 8,624 | 5,007 | 3,236 |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | 21,345 | 13,712 | 22,011 |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities: | | | |
| Acquisitions of property, plant, and equipment | (11,613) | (6,746) | (7,749) |
| Investment in unconsolidated entity | (125) | | |
| Proceeds from sale of Maui Fresh International | | | 300 |
| Decrease in cash due to deconsolidation of FreshRealm | (6,813) | | |
| Investment in Agricola Don Memo | | (1,000) | |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (18,551) | (7,746) | (7,449) |
| Cash Flows from Financing Activities: | | | |
| Payment of dividend to shareholders | (11,005) | (9,646) | (8,123) |

Edgar Filing: CALAVO GROWERS INC - Form 10-K

| | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Proceeds from revolving credit facility | 242,340 | 200,670 | 158,200 |
| Payments on revolving credit facility | (240,430) | (186,850) | (155,890) |
| Proceeds from issuance of long-term obligations | | | |
| Payments on long-term obligations | (5,160) | (5,405) | (5,237) |
| Retirement of stock purchased from Limoneira | | (4,788) | |
| Proceeds from stock option exercises | 127 | 751 | 791 |
| Proceeds from issuance of FreshRealm stock | 10,000 | 79 | |
| Tax benefit of stock option exercises | 59 | 139 | 26 |
| Net cash used in financing activities | (4,069) | (5,050) | (10,233) |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | (1,275) | 916 | 4,329 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year | 8,019 | 7,103 | 2,774 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of year | \$ 6,744 | \$ 8,019 | \$ 7,103 |

Supplemental Information:

Cash paid during the year for:

| | | | |
|--------------|-----------|----------|----------|
| Interest | \$ 986 | \$ 1,087 | \$ 1,146 |
| Income taxes | \$ 11,355 | \$ 5,532 | \$ 9,274 |

Noncash Investing and Financing Activities:

| | | | |
|--|------------|-----------|----------|
| Tax receivable increase related to stock option exercise | \$ 191 | \$ 59 | \$ 139 |
| Issuance of stock related to RFG contingent consideration | \$ 66,988 | \$ 28,973 | \$ |
| Declared dividends payable | \$ 12,971 | \$ 11,004 | \$ 9,612 |
| Notes receivable issued for sale of Maui Fresh International | \$ | \$ | \$ 2,204 |
| Construction in progress included in trade accounts payable and accrued expenses | \$ | \$ | \$ 28 |
| Collection for Agricola Belher Infrastructure Advance | \$ 845 | \$ 1,690 | \$ |
| Unrealized holding gains (losses) | \$ (1,175) | \$ 6,690 | \$ 8,850 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

CALAVO GROWERS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Description of the business

Business

Calavo Growers, Inc. (Calavo, the Company, we, us or our), is a global leader in the avocado industry and an expanding provider of value-added fresh food. Our expertise in marketing and distributing avocados, prepared avocados, and other perishable foods allows us to deliver a wide array of fresh and prepared food products to food distributors, produce wholesalers, supermarkets, and restaurants on a worldwide basis. We procure avocados principally from California, Mexico, and Chile. Through our various operating facilities, we sort, pack, and/or ripen avocados, tomatoes, pineapples and/or Hawaiian grown papayas. Additionally, we also produce salsa and prepare ready-to-eat produce and deli products. We distribute our products both domestically and internationally and report our operations in three different business segments: Fresh products, Calavo Foods and Renaissance Food Group, LLC (RFG). See Note 18 for more information on the deconsolidation of FreshRealm, LLC (FreshRealm).

2. Basis of Presentation and Significant Accounting Policies

The accompanying consolidated financial statements were prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

Our consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Calavo Growers, Inc. and our wholly owned subsidiaries, Calavo de Mexico S.A. de C.V., Calavo Foods de Mexico S.A. de C.V., Calavo Inversiones (Chile) Limitada, Maui Fresh International, Inc. (Maui), Hawaiian Sweet, Inc. (HS), Hawaiian Pride, LLC (HP), and RFG. We consolidate our entity Calavo Salsa Lisa, LLC (CSL), in which we have a 65 percent ownership interest. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

We consider all highly liquid financial instruments purchased with an original maturity date of three months or less to be cash equivalents. The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents approximate their fair values.

Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets

Prepaid expenses and other current assets consist primarily of non-trade receivables, infrastructure advances and prepaid expenses. Non-trade receivables were \$17.0 million and \$8.3 million at October 31, 2014 and 2013. Included in non-trade receivables are \$11.9 million and \$6.6 million related to Mexican IVA (i.e. value-added) taxes. Infrastructure advances are discussed below. Prepaid expenses totaling \$1.7 million and \$1.6 million at October 31, 2014 and 2013, are primarily for insurance, rent and other items.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market. Cost is computed on a monthly weighted-average basis, which approximates the first-in, first-out method; market is based upon estimated replacement costs. Costs included in inventory primarily include the following: fruit, picking and hauling, overhead, labor, materials and freight.

Property, Plant, and Equipment

Property, plant, and equipment are stated at cost and depreciated over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. Leasehold improvements are stated at cost and amortized over the lesser of their estimated useful lives or the term of the lease, using the straight-line method. Useful lives are as follows: buildings and improvements 7 to 50 years; leasehold improvements the lesser of the term of the lease or 7 years; equipment 7 to 25 years; information systems hardware and software 3 to 15 years. Significant repairs and maintenance that increase the value or extend the useful life of our fixed asset are capitalized. Replaced fixed assets are written off. Ordinary maintenance and repairs are charged to expense.

We capitalize software development costs for internal use beginning in the application development stage and ending when the asset is placed into service. Costs capitalized include coding and testing activities and various implementation costs. These costs are limited to (1) external direct costs of materials and services consumed in developing or obtaining internal-use computer software; (2) payroll and payroll-related costs for employees who are directly associated with and who devote time to the internal-use computer software project to the extent of the time spent directly on the project; and (3) interest cost incurred while developing internal-use computer software. See Note 5 for further information.

Goodwill and Acquired Intangible Assets

Goodwill is tested for impairment on an annual basis and between annual tests whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Goodwill is tested at the reporting unit level, which is defined as an operating segment or one level below the operating segment. Goodwill impairment testing is a two-step process. The first step of the goodwill impairment test, used to identify potential impairment, compares the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount, including goodwill. If the fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount, goodwill of the reporting unit is considered not impaired, and the second step of the impairment test would be unnecessary. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the second step of the goodwill impairment test must be performed to measure the amount of impairment loss, if any. The second step of the goodwill impairment test, used to measure the amount of impairment loss, compares the implied fair value of reporting unit goodwill with the carrying amount of that goodwill. If the carrying amount of reporting unit goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of that goodwill, an impairment loss must be recognized in an amount equal to that excess. Goodwill impairment testing requires significant judgment and management estimates, including, but not limited to, the determination of (i) the number of reporting units, (ii) the goodwill and other assets and liabilities to be allocated to the reporting units and (iii) the fair values of the reporting units. The estimates and assumptions described above, along with other factors such as discount rates, will significantly affect the outcome of the impairment tests and the amounts of any resulting impairment losses. For fiscal years 2014 and 2013, we performed our annual assessment of goodwill and noted no impairments as of October 31, 2014 and 2013.

The following table reconciles by segment goodwill and the impairment losses recognized for the year ended October 31, 2012, 2013 and 2014 (in thousands):

| | Fresh products | Calavo Foods | RFG | Total |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------|
| Goodwill, beginning November 1, 2011 | \$ 3,997 | \$ 87 | \$ 14,265 | \$ 18,349 |
| Calavo Salsa Lisa Goodwill impairment losses | | (87) | | (87) |
| Goodwill, ending October 31, 2012 | 3,997 | | 14,265 | 18,262 |
| Calavo Salsa Lisa Goodwill impairment losses | | | | |
| Goodwill, October 31, 2013 | 3,997 | | 14,265 | 18,262 |
| Calavo Salsa Lisa Goodwill impairment losses | | | | |
| Goodwill, October 31, 2014 | \$ 3,997 | \$ | \$ 14,265 | \$ 18,262 |

Long-lived Assets

Long-lived assets, including fixed assets and intangible assets (other than goodwill), are continually monitored and are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of any such asset may not be recoverable. The determination of recoverability is based on an estimate of undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use of an asset and its eventual disposition. The estimate of undiscounted cash flows is based upon, among other things, certain assumptions about future operating performance, growth rates and other factors. Estimates of undiscounted cash flows may differ from actual cash flows due to, among other things, technological changes, economic conditions, changes to the business model or changes in operating performance. If the sum of the undiscounted cash flows (excluding interest) is less than the carrying value, an impairment loss will be recognized, measured as the amount by which the carrying value exceeds the fair value of the asset. For fiscal year

2013, we performed our annual assessment of long-lived assets and determined that an impairment of \$0.6 million existed related to the trade name and trade secrets/recipes of CSL. For fiscal year 2014, we performed our annual assessment of long-lived assets and determined that no impairment existed as of October 31, 2014.

Investments

We account for non-marketable investments using the equity method of accounting if the investment gives us the ability to exercise significant influence over, but not control, an investee. Significant influence generally exists when we have an ownership interest representing between 20% and 50% of the voting stock of the investee. Under the equity method of accounting, investments are stated at initial cost and are adjusted for subsequent additional investments and our proportionate share of earnings or losses and distributions.

In June 2009, we (through our wholly owned subsidiary: Calavo Inversiones (Chile) Limitada) entered into a joint venture agreement with Exportadora M5, S.A. (M5) for the purpose of selling and distributing Chilean sourced avocados. Such joint venture operates under the name of Calavo Chile and commenced operations in July 2009. M5 and Calavo each have an equal one-half ownership interest in Calavo Chile, but M5 has overall management responsibility for the operations of Calavo Chile. We use the equity method to account for this investment.

In October 2013, we contributed \$1.0 million to the purchase of 60 hectares of property in Jalisco, Mexico, for the development of facilities to grow tomatoes. In fiscal 2014, we have advanced an additional \$3.2 million for construction of greenhouses in the form of

a bridge loan. This bridge loan will be replaced with a loan from an institutional lender in the amount of \$4.5 million and the bridge loan will be repaid as soon as possible from the proceeds of the new loan. In the second quarter of 2015, we expect to finalize a joint venture agreement with Agricola Belher (Belher). Such joint venture will operate under the name of Agricola Don Memo. Belher and Calavo are expected to have equal one-half ownership interests in Agricola Don Memo, but Belher will ultimately have overall management responsibility for the operations of Agricola Don Memo. The contribution of \$3.2 million has been recorded as a receivable in prepaid and other current assets.

Effective May 2014, we closed our Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement by and among FreshRealm and the ownership members of FreshRealm. Pursuant to this agreement, Impermanence, LLC (Impermanence) was admitted as an ownership member of FreshRealm. Impermanence contributed \$10.0 million to FreshRealm for 28.6% ownership. We agreed to dilute our ownership percentage in FreshRealm, as an injection of significant working capital would reduce the immediate need of Calavo to provide operating funds to FreshRealm and would also serve to preserve the value of our investment. As a result of the admission of Impermanence, Calavo's ownership was reduced from 71.1% to 50.8%. Even though Calavo controlled greater than 50% of the outstanding units of FreshRealm, the minority/non-Calavo unit-holders held substantive participating rights. These rights existed primarily in two forms: (1) two out of a total of four board of director seats and (2) a provision in the Agreement that states that for situations for which the approval of the Members, as defined, is required by the Agreement, the Members shall act by Super-Majority Vote. As such, Calavo cannot control FreshRealm through its two board of director seats, nor its 50.8% ownership. Based on the foregoing, we deconsolidated FreshRealm in May 2014.

We estimated the fair value of our noncontrolling interest in FreshRealm by performing a forecast projection analysis. This analysis was conducted with the consultation from a third party consulting firm. Our investment of \$17.0 million in FreshRealm million has been recorded as investment in unconsolidated subsidiaries on our balance sheet. As of July 31, 2014, FreshRealm issued additional units to various 3rd parties, which reduced our ownership percentage to exactly 50%. See Note 18 for more information on the deconsolidation of FreshRealm.

Marketable Securities

Our marketable securities consist of our investment in Limoneira Company (Limoneira) stock. We currently own approximately 12% of Limoneira's outstanding common stock. These securities are carried at fair value as determined from quoted market prices. The estimated fair value, cost, and gross unrealized gain related to such investment was \$44.4 million, \$23.5 million and \$20.9 million as of October 31, 2014. The estimated fair value, cost, and gross unrealized gain related to such investment was \$45.5 million, \$23.5 million and \$22.0 million as of October 31, 2013.

Advances to Suppliers

We advance funds to third-party growers primarily in Chile and Mexico for various farming needs. Typically, we obtain collateral (i.e. fruit, fixed assets, etc.) that approximates the value at risk, prior to making such advances. We continuously evaluate the ability of these growers to repay advances in order to evaluate the possible need to record an allowance. No such allowance was required at October 31, 2014, nor October 31, 2013.

Pursuant to our distribution agreement, which was amended in fiscal 2011, with Agricola Belher (Belher) of Mexico, a producer of fresh vegetables, primarily tomatoes, for export to the U.S. market, Belher agreed, at their sole cost and expense, to harvest, pack, export, ship, and deliver tomatoes exclusively to our company, primarily our Arizona facility. In exchange, we agreed to sell and distribute such tomatoes, make advances to Belher for operating purposes, provide additional advances as shipments are made during the season (subject to limitations, as defined), and return the proceeds from such tomato sales to Belher, net of our commission and aforementioned advances. Pursuant to such amended agreement with Belher, we advanced Belher a total of \$3.0 million, up from \$2.0 million in the original agreement, during fiscal 2011. Additionally, the amended agreement calls for us to continue to advance \$3.0 million per annum for operating purposes through 2019. These advances will be collected through settlements by the end of

each year. As of October 31, 2014 and 2013, we have total advances of \$3.0 million to Belher pursuant to this agreement, which is recorded in advances to suppliers.

Infrastructure Advances

Pursuant to our infrastructure agreement, we make advances to be used solely for the acquisition, construction, and installation of improvements to and on certain land owned/controlled by Belher, as well as packing line equipment. Advances incur interest at 4.7% at October 31, 2014 and 2013. As of October 31, 2014, we have advanced a total of \$1.6 million (\$0.8 million included in prepaid expenses and other current assets and \$0.8 million included in other long-term assets). As of October 31, 2013, we have advanced a total of \$2.5 million (\$0.8 million included in prepaid expenses and other current assets and \$1.7 million included in other long-term assets). Belher is to annually repay these advances in no less than 20% increments through July 2016. Interest is to be paid monthly or annually, as defined. Belher may prepay, without penalty, all or any portion of the advances at any time. Based on an unusually

poor tomato season, Belher did not make a payment in fiscal 2012 pursuant to such agreement. Both parties agreed to defer such payment until 2013 and such payment was made as expected. In order to secure their obligations pursuant to both agreements discussed above, Belher granted us a first-priority security interest in certain assets, including cash, inventory and fixed assets, as defined.

Accrued Expenses

Included in accrued expenses at October 31, 2014 and 2013 are liabilities related to the receipt of goods and/or services for which an invoice has not yet been received. These totaled approximately \$4.7 million and \$3.7 million. Additionally, included in accrued expenses at October 31, 2013 are liabilities related to contingent consideration and non-cash compensation related to the acquisition of RFG. These totaled approximately \$15.6 million.

See Note 3, *Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements* to the Consolidated Financial Statements for information on the adjustments made related to the restatement of previously-issued financial statements.

Revenue Recognition

Sales of products and related costs of products sold are recognized when (i) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, (ii) delivery has occurred, (iii) the price is fixed or determinable and (iv) collectability is reasonably assured. These terms are typically met upon shipment of product to the customer. Service revenue, including freight, ripening, storage, bagging and palletization charges, is recorded when services are performed and sales of the related products are delivered.

Shipping and Handling

We include shipping and handling fees billed to customers in net revenues. Amounts incurred by us for freight are included in cost of goods sold.

Promotional Allowances

We provide for promotional allowances at the time of sale, based on our historical experience. Our estimates are generally based on evaluating the historical relationship between promotional allowances and gross sales. The derived percentage is then applied to the current period's sales revenues in order to arrive at the appropriate debit to sales allowances for the period. The offsetting credit is made to accrued expenses. When certain amounts of specific customer accounts are subsequently identified as promotional, they are written off against this allowance. Actual amounts may differ from these estimates and such differences are recognized as an adjustment to net sales in the period they are identified.

Allowance for Accounts Receivable

We provide an allowance for estimated uncollectible accounts receivable balances based on historical experience and the aging of the related accounts receivable.

Consignment Arrangements

We frequently enter into consignment arrangements with avocado, pineapple and tomato growers and packers located outside of the United States and growers of certain perishable products in the United States. Although we generally do not take legal title to these avocados and perishable products, we do assume responsibilities (principally assuming credit risk, inventory loss and delivery risk, and limited pricing risk) that are consistent with acting as a principal in the transaction. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements include sales and cost of sales from the sale of

Edgar Filing: CALAVO GROWERS INC - Form 10-K

avocados and perishable products procured under consignment arrangements. Amounts recorded for each of the fiscal years ended October 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012 in the financial statements pursuant to consignment arrangements are as follows (in thousands):

| | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Sales | \$ 30,721 | \$ 30,620 | \$ 28,297 |
| Cost of Sales | 27,759 | 27,679 | 25,893 |
| Gross Margin | \$ 2,962 | \$ 2,941 | \$ 2,404 |

Advertising Expense

Advertising costs are expensed when incurred. Such costs were approximately \$0.2 million, \$0.1 million, and \$0.2 million for fiscal years 2014, 2013, and 2012.

Research and Development

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred and are generally included as a component of selling, general and administrative expense. FreshRealm, a development stage company, comprises the majority of our research and development costs. Total research and development costs for fiscal years 2014 and 2013 were approximately \$0.8 million and \$1.5 million. Total research and development costs for fiscal years 2012 was less than \$0.1 million.

Other Income, Net

Included in other income, net is dividend income totaling \$0.5 million for fiscal year 2014. Dividend income totaled \$0.4 million for fiscal year 2013 and 2012. See Note 10 for related party disclosure related to other income.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Among the significant estimates affecting the financial statements are those related to valuation allowances for accounts receivable, goodwill, grower advances, inventories, long-lived assets, valuation of and estimated useful lives of identifiable intangible assets, stock-based compensation, promotional allowances and income taxes. On an ongoing basis, management reviews its estimates based upon currently available information. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates.

Income Taxes

We account for deferred tax liabilities and assets for the future consequences of events that have been recognized in our consolidated financial statements or tax returns. Measurement of the deferred items is based on enacted tax laws. In the event the future consequences of differences between financial reporting bases and tax bases of our assets and liabilities result in a deferred tax asset, we perform an evaluation of the probability of being able to realize the future benefits indicated by such asset. A valuation allowance related to a deferred tax asset is recorded when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized.

We recognize the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized in the financial statements from such a position should be measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement.

As a multinational corporation, we are subject to taxation in many jurisdictions, and the calculation of our tax liabilities involves dealing with uncertainties in the application of complex tax laws and regulations in various taxing jurisdictions. If we ultimately determine that the payment of these liabilities will be unnecessary, the liability will be reversed and we will recognize a tax benefit during the period in which it is determined the liability no longer applies. Conversely, we record additional tax charges in a period in which it is determined that a recorded tax liability is less than the ultimate assessment is expected to be.

The application of tax laws and regulations is subject to legal and factual interpretation, judgment and uncertainty. Tax laws and regulations themselves are subject to change as a result of changes in fiscal policy, changes in legislation, the evolution of regulations and court rulings. Therefore, the actual liability for U.S. or foreign taxes may be materially different from management's estimates, which could result in the need to record additional tax liabilities or potentially reverse previously recorded tax liabilities.

Basic and Diluted Net Income per Share

Basic earnings per share is calculated using the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period without consideration of the dilutive effect of stock options and contingent consideration. The basic weighted-average number of common shares outstanding was 15,765,000, 14,856,000, and 14,795,000 for fiscal years 2014, 2013, and 2012. Diluted earnings per common share is calculated using the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period after consideration of the dilutive effect of stock options and the effect of contingent consideration shares, which were 1,455,000, and 305,000 (restated) for fiscal years 2014 and 2012. For fiscal year 2013, no dilutive shares were considered due to the impact of anti-dilution.

Stock-Based Compensation

We account for awards of equity instruments issued to employees under the fair value method of accounting and recognize such amounts in their statements of operations. We measure compensation cost for all stock-based awards at fair value on the date of grant and recognize compensation expense in our consolidated statements of operations over the service period that the awards are expected to vest.

The value of each option award that contains a market condition is estimated using a lattice-based option valuation model, while all other option awards are valued using the Black-Scholes-Merton option valuation model. We primarily consider the following assumptions when using these models: (1) expected volatility, (2) expected dividends, (3) expected life and (4) risk-free interest rate. Such models also consider the intrinsic value in the estimation of fair value of the option award. Forfeitures are estimated when recognizing compensation expense, and the estimate of forfeitures will be adjusted over the requisite service period to the extent that actual forfeitures differ, or are expected to differ, from such estimates. Changes in estimated forfeitures will be recognized through a cumulative catch-up adjustment in the period of change and will also impact the amount of compensation expense to be recognized in future periods.

We measure the fair value of our stock option awards on the date of grant. No options were granted in fiscal years 2014 and 2012. The following assumptions were used in the estimated grant date fair value calculations for stock options issued in 2013:

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| | 2013 |
| Risk-free interest rate | 0.70% |
| Expected volatility | 44.30% |
| Dividend yield | 2.60% |
| Expected life (years) | 5.0 |

For the years ended October 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012, we recognized compensation expense of \$727,000, \$376,000, and \$417,000 related to non-acquisition stock-based compensation. Contingent consideration treated as non-cash compensation expense totaled \$2.5 million, \$0.9 million, and less than \$0.1 million in fiscal years 2014, 2013, and 2012. See Note 3 and Note 14 for further information.

The expected stock price volatility rates were based on the historical volatility of our common stock. The risk free interest rate was based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant for periods approximating the expected life of the option. The expected life represents the average period of time that options granted are expected to be outstanding, as calculated using the simplified method described in the Securities and Exchange Commission's Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 107.

The Black-Scholes-Merton and lattice-based option valuation models were developed for use in estimating the fair value of traded options that have no vesting restrictions and are fully transferable. Because options held by our directors and employees have characteristics significantly different from those of traded options, in our opinion, the existing models do not necessarily provide a reliable single measure of the fair value of these options.

Foreign Currency Translation and Remeasurement

Our foreign operations are subject to exchange rate fluctuations and foreign currency transaction costs. The functional currency of our foreign subsidiaries is the United States dollar. As a result, monetary assets and liabilities are translated into U.S. dollars at exchange rates as of the balance sheet date and non-monetary assets, liabilities and equity are translated at historical rates. Sales and expenses are translated using a weighted-average exchange rate for

the period. Gains and losses resulting from those remeasurements are included in income. Gains and losses resulting from foreign currency transactions are also recognized currently in income. Total foreign currency losses for fiscal 2014, net of gains, were \$0.1 million. Total foreign currency losses for fiscal 2013, net of gains, were \$0.4 million. Total foreign currency gains for fiscal 2012, net of losses, were \$0.1 million.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

We believe that the carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, and accounts payable approximates fair value based on either their short-term nature or on terms currently available to the Company in financial markets. We believe that our fixed-rate long-term obligations have a fair value of approximately \$8.0 million as of October 31, 2014, with a corresponding carrying value of approximately \$7.9 million.

Derivative Financial Instruments

We were not a party to any derivative instruments during the fiscal year. It is currently our intent not to use derivative instruments for speculative or trading purposes. Additionally, we do not use any hedging or forward contracts to offset market volatility.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2013, the FASB issued a standard that revised the disclosure requirements for items reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income and requires entities to present information about significant items reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income by component either (1) on the face of the statement where net income is presented or (2) as a separate disclosure in the notes to the financial statements. This guidance is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2012. The adoption of this standard had no impact on our financial statements.

In July 2013, the FASB issued a standard permitting the Fed Funds Effective Swap Rate to be used as a U.S. benchmark interest rate for hedge accounting purposes, in addition to the United States Treasury rate and London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR). In addition, the restriction on using different benchmark rates for similar hedges is removed. The Company is required to adopt these provisions prospectively for qualifying new or re-designated hedging relationships entered into on or after July 17, 2013. The adoption of this standard had no impact on our financial statements.

In February 2013, the FASB issued a standard that revised the disclosure requirements for items reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income and requires entities to present information about significant items reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income by component either (1) on the face of the statement where net income is presented or (2) as a separate disclosure in the notes to the financial statements. This guidance is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2012. The adoption of this standard had no impact on our financial statements.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) amended the existing accounting standards for revenue recognition. The amendments are based on the principle that revenue should be recognized to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. We are required to adopt the amendments in the first quarter of fiscal 2018. Early adoption is not permitted. The amendments may be applied retrospectively to each prior period presented or retrospectively with the cumulative effect recognized as of the date of initial application. We do not expect the adoption of these amendments to have a material impact on our financial statements.

In April 2014, the FASB issued guidance which changes the criteria for identifying a discontinued operation. The guidance limits the definition of a discontinued operation to the disposal of a component or group of components that is disposed of or is classified as held for sale and represents a strategic shift that has, or will have, a major effect on an entity's operations and financial results. We are required to adopt the guidance in the first quarter of fiscal 2016, with early adoption permitted for transactions that have not been reported in financial statements previously issued. We do not expect the adoption of this guidance to have a material impact on our financial statements.

In July 2013, the FASB issued a new accounting standard requiring the presentation of certain unrecognized tax benefits as reductions to deferred tax assets rather than as liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets when a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss or a tax credit carryforward exists. We are required to adopt this new standard on a prospective basis in the first quarter of fiscal 2015; however, early adoption is permitted as is

retrospective application. We will adopt the new standard in the first fiscal quarter of 2015 on a prospective basis. Adoption of the new standard is not expected to have a material effect on our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Comprehensive income (loss) is defined as all changes in a company's net assets, except changes resulting from transactions with shareholders. For the fiscal year ended October 31, 2014, other comprehensive loss includes the unrealized loss on our Limoneira investment totaling \$0.7 million, net of income taxes. Limoneira's stock price at October 31, 2014 equaled \$25.66 per share. For the fiscal year ended October 31, 2013, other comprehensive income includes the unrealized gain on our Limoneira investment totaling \$4.0 million, net of income taxes. Limoneira's stock price at October 31, 2013 equaled \$26.34 per share. For the fiscal year ended October 31, 2012, other comprehensive income includes the unrealized loss on our Limoneira investment totaling \$5.5 million, net of income taxes. Limoneira's stock price at October 31, 2012 equaled \$22.47 per share.

Noncontrolling Interest

The following table reconciles shareholders' equity attributable to noncontrolling interest related to the Salsa Lisa acquisition and FreshRealm, LLC (in thousands). See Note 18 for additional information related to FreshRealm. See Note 3, Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements to the Consolidated Financial Statements for information on the adjustments made related to the restatement of previously-issued financial statements.

| Salsa Lisa noncontrolling interest | Year ended October 31, 2014 | Year ended October 31, 2013 Restated |
|--|--|---|
| Noncontrolling interest, beginning (Restated) | \$ (57) | \$ 290 |
| Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest of Salsa Lisa | (152) | (347) |
| Other | 479 | |
| Noncontrolling interest, ending | \$ 270 | \$ (57) |

| FreshRealm noncontrolling interest | Year ended October 31, 2014 | Year ended October 31, 2013 Restated |
|--|--|---|
| Noncontrolling interest, beginning (Restated) | \$ (180) | \$ 362 |
| Noncontrolling interest contribution | 4,627 | 362 |
| Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest of FreshRealm | (417) | (542) |
| Deconsolidation of FreshRealm | (4,030) | |
| Noncontrolling interest, ending | \$ | \$ (180) |

We recorded an immaterial error correction of \$479,000 in the current year whereby the noncontrolling interest for Salsa Lisa should have been recorded historically at the greater of the noncontrolling interest balance adjusted for the attribution of losses or the amount redeemable pursuant to the acquisition agreement. Our management evaluated the materiality of these errors both qualitatively and quantitatively in accordance with Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 99, Materiality, and determined that these errors were not material to our previously reported financial statements. Of this amount, \$257,000 has been included in net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest.

3. Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements

In connection with the preparation, review and audit of the Company's consolidated financial statements required to be included in its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2014, the Company identified a non-cash misstatement in its historical consolidated financial statements related to its treatment of contingent consideration resulting from the acquisition of RFG in June 2011. In accordance with the earn-out provisions in the RFG acquisition agreement, if RFG's operating results exceeded defined thresholds, additional purchase price was required to be paid by the Company, subject to a ceiling. RFG's results substantially exceeded defined thresholds and expectations and, accordingly, RFG's former owners received the maximum earn-out payment permitted pursuant to

the acquisition agreement.

The total cumulative amount of non-cash operating expense, primarily related to the revaluation of RFG earn-out liability, that needed to be recorded was approximately \$88.1 million, accounted for over the period from the date of acquisition of RFG (i.e. June 1, 2011) through the period ended October 31, 2014. Initially, we recorded the contingent consideration, which was settleable in common stock, as an equity instrument and therefore did not record expense based on the changes in fair value of the contingent consideration. However, the contingent consideration should have been accounted for as a liability requiring re-measurement to fair value. Additionally, certain amounts of the consideration have been recorded as compensation expense. See following table for the total adjustments relating to contingent consideration and non-cash compensation for the acquisition of RFG for fiscal years 2014, 2013, and 2012:

| | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Contingent Consideration | \$ 51,082 | \$ 31,066 | \$ 2,157 |
| Non-cash compensation recorded in cost of sales | 1,807 | 676 | 1 |
| Non-cash compensation recorded in selling, general and administrative | 722 | 268 | 1 |
| Total | \$ 53,611 | \$ 32,010 | \$ 2,159 |

The Company has also identified certain immaterial adjustments primarily relating to non-controlling interest, diluted number of shares outstanding, and income tax expense related to fiscal years ended October 31, 2014, October 31, 2013, and October 31, 2012, which are reflected in the restated consolidated financial statements.

We have not amended our previously-filed Annual Reports on Form 10-K or Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the periods affected by the restatement. The financial information that has been previously filed or otherwise reported for these periods is superseded by the information in this Form 10-K, and the financial statements and related financial information contained in such previously-filed reports should no longer be relied upon.

The following tables summarize the impact of the restatement on our previously reported statements of consolidated operations for fiscal years 2013 and 2012 (in thousands, except per share data):

| | Year Ended October 31, 2013 | | | Year Ended October 31, 2012 | | |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------|
| | As reported | Adjustments | Restated | As reported | Adjustments | Restated |
| Net sales | \$ 691,451 | \$ | \$ 691,451 | \$ 551,119 | \$ | \$ 551,119 |
| Cost of sales | 631,327 | 676 | 632,003 | 490,453 | 1 | 490,454 |
| Gross margin | 60,124 | (676) | 59,448 | 60,666 | (1) | 60,665 |
| Selling, general and administrative | 33,217 | 268 | 33,485 | 32,713 | 1 | 32,714 |
| Contingent consideration related to RFG acquisition | 1,801 | 31,066 | 32,867 | 415 | 2,157 | 2,572 |
| Operating income (loss) | 25,106 | (32,010) | (6,904) | 27,538 | (2,159) | 25,379 |
| Equity (losses) in earnings from unconsolidated entities | (100) | | (100) | 500 | | 500 |
| Interest income | 255 | | 255 | 229 | | 229 |
| Interest expense | (1,098) | | (1,098) | (1,152) | | (1,152) |
| Other income, net | 448 | | 448 | 887 | | 887 |
| Income (loss) before provision for income taxes | 24,611 | (32,010) | (7,399) | 28,002 | (2,159) | 25,843 |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes | 7,866 | (12,581) | (4,715) | 11,055 | (842) | 10,213 |
| Net income (loss) | 16,745 | (19,429) | (2,684) | 16,947 | (1,317) | 15,630 |
| Add: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest | 604 | 285 | 889 | 105 | 67 | 172 |
| Net income (loss) attributable to Calavo Growers, Inc. | \$ 17,349 | \$ (19,144) | \$ (1,795) | \$ 17,052 | \$ (1,250) | \$ 15,802 |
| Calavo Growers, Inc. s net income (loss) per share: | | | | | | |
| Basic | \$ 1.17 | \$ (1.29) | \$ (0.12) | \$ 1.15 | \$ (0.08) | \$ 1.07 |
| Diluted | \$ 1.17 | \$ (1.29) | \$ (0.12) | \$ 1.15 | \$ (0.10) | \$ 1.05 |
| Number of shares used in per share computation: | | | | | | |
| Basic | 14,856 | | 14,856 | 14,795 | | 14,795 |
| Diluted | 14,863 | (7) | 14,856 | 14,808 | 292 | 15,100 |

The following tables summarize the impact of the restatement on our previously reported consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss) for fiscal years 2013 and 2012:

Edgar Filing: CALAVO GROWERS INC - Form 10-K

| | Year ended October 31, 2013 | | | Year ended October 31, 2012 | | |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| | As reported | Adjustments | Restated | As reported | Adjustments | Restated |
| Net income (loss) | \$ 16,745 | \$ (19,429) | \$ (2,684) | \$ 16,947 | \$ (1,317) | \$ 15,630 |
| Other comprehensive income, before tax: | | | | | | |
| Unrealized investment gains arising during period | 6,690 | | 6,690 | 8,850 | | 8,850 |
| Income tax expense related to items of other comprehensive income | (2,666) | | (2,666) | (3,395) | | (3,395) |
| Other comprehensive income, net of tax | 4,024 | | 4,024 | 5,455 | | 5,455 |
| Comprehensive income | 20,769 | (19,429) | 1,340 | 22,402 | (1,317) | 21,085 |
| Add: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest | 604 | 285 | 889 | 105 | 67 | 172 |
| Comprehensive income Calavo Growers, Inc. | \$ 21,373 | \$ (19,144) | \$ 2,229 | \$ 22,507 | \$ (1,250) | \$ 21,257 |

The following table summarizes the impact of the restatement on our previously reported consolidated balance sheet for year ending October 31, 2013 (in thousands):

| | October 31, 2013 | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| | As reported | Adjustments | Restated |
| Assets | | | |
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 8,019 | \$ | \$ 8,019 |
| Accounts receivable, net of allowances of \$1,697 (2013) | 55,060 | | 55,060 |
| Inventories, net | 28,673 | | 28,673 |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | 10,757 | | 10,757 |
| Advances to suppliers | 3,213 | | 3,213 |
| Income taxes receivable | 2,013 | | 2,013 |
| Deferred income taxes | 1,995 | | 1,995 |
| | | | |
| Total current assets | 109,730 | | 109,730 |
| Property, plant, and equipment, net | 52,649 | | 52,649 |
| Investment in Limoneira Company | 45,531 | | 45,531 |
| Investment in unconsolidated entities | 1,420 | | 1,420 |
| Goodwill | 18,262 | | 18,262 |
| Other assets | 12,347 | | 12,347 |
| | \$ 239,939 | \$ | \$ 239,939 |
| Liabilities and shareholders equity | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Payable to growers | \$ 14,490 | \$ | \$ 14,490 |
| Trade accounts payable | 11,699 | | 11,699 |
| Accrued expenses | 20,939 | 15,602 | 36,541 |
| Short-term borrowings | 33,990 | | 33,990 |
| Income tax payable | | | |
| Dividend payable | 11,004 | | 11,004 |
| Current portion of long-term obligations | 5,258 | | 5,258 |
| | | | |
| Total current liabilities | 97,380 | 15,602 | 112,982 |
| Long-term liabilities: | | | |
| Long-term obligations, less current portion | 7,792 | | 7,792 |
| Deferred income taxes | 6,194 | (6,065) | 129 |
| | | | |
| Total long-term liabilities | 13,986 | (6,065) | 7,921 |
| Commitments and contingencies | | | |
| Noncontrolling interest, Calavo Salsa Lisa | 121 | (178) | (57) |
| Shareholders equity: | | | |
| Common stock (\$0.001 par value, 100,000 shares authorized; 15,720 shares outstanding at October 31, 2013) | 15 | | 15 |
| Additional paid-in capital | 59,376 | 11,414 | 70,790 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | 13,414 | | 13,414 |
| Noncontrolling interest, FreshRealm | (6) | (174) | (180) |

Edgar Filing: CALAVO GROWERS INC - Form 10-K

| | | | |
|---------------------------|------------|----------|------------|
| Retained earnings | 55,653 | (20,599) | 35,054 |
| Total shareholders equity | 128,452 | (9,359) | 119,093 |
| | \$ 239,939 | \$ | \$ 239,939 |

The following tables summarize the impact of the restatement on our previously reported consolidated statements of cash flows for fiscal years 2013 and 2012 (in thousands):

| | Year Ended October 31, 2013 | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| | As reported | Adjustments | Restated |
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities: | | | |
| Net income (loss) | \$ 16,745 | \$ (19,429) | \$ (2,684) |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities: | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | 6,367 | | 6,367 |
| Provision for losses on accounts receivable | 1 | | 1 |
| Income (loss) from unconsolidated entities | 100 | | 100 |
| Interest on contingent consideration | 146 | | 146 |
| Contingent consideration and non-cash compensation related to the acquisition of RFG | 1,801 | 32,010 | 33,811 |
| Contingent consideration related to the acquisition of Salsa Lisa | (230) | | (230) |
| Stock compensation expense | 376 | | 376 |
| Loss on disposal of property, plant, and equipment | 30 | | 30 |
| Intangible assets impairment on Calavo Salsa Lisa | 615 | | 615 |
| Deferred income taxes | (6,917) | (5,204) | (12,121) |
| Effect on cash of changes in operating assets and liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts receivable | (16,191) | | (16,191) |
| Inventories, net | (5,725) | | (5,725) |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | (3,567) | | (3,567) |
| Advances to suppliers | (844) | | (844) |
| Income taxes receivable | 8,158 | (7,377) | 781 |
| Other assets | 135 | | 135 |
| Payable to growers | 7,705 | | 7,705 |
| Trade accounts payable and accrued expenses | 5,007 | | 5,007 |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | 13,712 | | 13,712 |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities: | | | |
| Acquisitions of property, plant, and equipment | (6,746) | | (6,746) |
| Investment in Agricola Don Memo | (1,000) | | (1,000) |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (7,746) | | (7,746) |
| Cash Flows from Financing Activities: | | | |
| Payment of dividend to shareholders | (9,646) | | (9,646) |
| Proceeds from revolving credit facility, net | 200,670 | | 200,670 |
| Payments on revolving credit facility, net | (186,850) | | (186,850) |
| Payments on long-term obligations | (5,405) | | (5,405) |
| Retirement of stock purchased from Limoneira | (4,788) | | (4,788) |
| Proceeds from stock option exercises | 751 | | 751 |
| Proceeds from issuance of FreshRealm stock | 79 | | 79 |
| Tax benefit of stock option exercises | 139 | | 139 |
| Net cash used in financing activities | (5,050) | | (5,050) |

Edgar Filing: CALAVO GROWERS INC - Form 10-K

| | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents | 916 | | 916 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year | 7,103 | | 7,103 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of year | \$ 8,019 | \$ | \$ 8,019 |
| Supplemental Information: | | | |
| Cash paid during the year for: | | | |
| Interest | \$ 1,087 | \$ | \$ 1,087 |
| Income taxes | \$ 5,532 | \$ | \$ 5,532 |
| Noncash Investing and Financing Activities: | | | |
| Tax receivable increase related to stock option exercise | \$ 59 | \$ | \$ 59 |
| Conversion of cash consideration to stock consideration for RFG acquisition | \$ 11,711 | \$ 17,262 | \$ 28,973 |
| Declared dividends payable | \$ 11,004 | \$ | \$ 11,004 |
| Collection for Agricola Belher Infrastructure Advance | \$ 1,690 | \$ | \$ 1,690 |
| Unrealized holding gains (losses) | \$ 6,690 | \$ | \$ 6,690 |

| | Year Ended October 31, 2012 | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| | As reported | Adjustments | Restated |
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities: | | | |
| Net income | \$ 16,947 | \$ (1,317) | \$ 15,630 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | 5,909 | | 5,909 |
| Provision for losses on accounts receivable | 68 | | 68 |
| loss from unconsolidated entities | (501) | | (501) |
| Interest on contingent consideration | 128 | | 128 |
| Contingent consideration and non-cash compensation related to the acquisition of RFG | 415 | 2,159 | 2,574 |
| Contingent consideration related to the acquisition of Salsa Lisa | 5 | | 5 |
| Stock compensation expense | 417 | | 417 |
| Loss on disposal of property, plant, and equipment | 136 | | 136 |
| Distribution from unconsolidated entity | 288 | | 288 |
| Gain on sale of Maui Fresh International | (519) | | (519) |
| Intangible assets impairment on Calavo Salsa Lisa | 87 | | 87 |
| Deferred income taxes | (818) | (855) | (1,673) |
| Effect on cash of changes in operating assets and liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts receivable | (2,837) | | (2,837) |
| Inventories, net | (5,161) | | (5,161) |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | (639) | | (639) |
| Advances to suppliers | 980 | | 980 |
| Income taxes receivable | 462 | 13 | 475 |
| Other assets | 14 | | 14 |
| Payable to growers | 3,394 | | 3,394 |
| Trade accounts payable and accrued expenses | 3,236 | | 3,236 |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | 22,011 | | 22,011 |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities: | | | |
| Acquisitions of property, plant, and equipment | (7,749) | | (7,749) |
| Proceeds from sale of Maui Fresh International | 300 | | 300 |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (7,449) | | (7,449) |
| Cash Flows from Financing Activities: | | | |
| Payment of dividend to shareholders | (8,123) | | (8,123) |
| Proceeds from revolving credit facility, net | 158,200 | | 158,200 |
| Payments on revolving credit facility, net | (155,890) | | (155,890) |
| Payments on long-term obligations | (5,237) | | (5,237) |
| Proceeds from stock option exercises | 791 | | 791 |
| Tax benefit of stock option exercises | 26 | | 26 |
| Net cash used in financing activities | (10,233) | | (10,233) |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents | 4,329 | | 4,329 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year | 2,774 | | 2,774 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of year | \$ 7,103 | \$ | \$ 7,103 |

Supplemental Information:

Cash paid during the year for:

| | | | |
|----------|----------|----|----------|
| Interest | \$ 1,146 | \$ | \$ 1,146 |
|----------|----------|----|----------|

| | | | |
|--------------|----------|----|----------|
| Income taxes | \$ 9,274 | \$ | \$ 9,274 |
|--------------|----------|----|----------|

Noncash Investing and Financing Activities:

| | | | |
|--|--------|----|--------|
| Tax receivable increase related to stock option exercise | \$ 139 | \$ | \$ 139 |
|--|--------|----|--------|

| | | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----|----------|
| Declared dividends payable | \$ 9,612 | \$ | \$ 9,612 |
|----------------------------|----------|----|----------|

| | | | |
|--|----------|----|----------|
| Notes receivable issued for sale of Maui Fresh International | \$ 2,204 | \$ | \$ 2,204 |
|--|----------|----|----------|

| | | | |
|--|-------|----|-------|
| Construction in progress included in trade accounts payable and accrued expenses | \$ 28 | \$ | \$ 28 |
|--|-------|----|-------|

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----|----------|
| Unrealized holding gains (losses) | \$ 8,850 | \$ | \$ 8,850 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----|----------|

4. Inventories

Inventories consist of the following (in thousands):

| | October 31, | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| | 2014 | 2013 |
| Fresh fruit | \$ 15,640 | \$ 13,928 |
| Packing supplies and ingredients | 6,324 | 5,511 |
| Finished prepared foods | 9,011 | 9,234 |
| | \$ 30,975 | \$ 28,673 |

We assess the recoverability of inventories through an ongoing review of inventory levels in relation to sales and forecasts and product marketing plans. When the inventory on hand, at the time of the review, exceeds the foreseeable demand, the value of inventory that is not expected to be sold is written down. The amount of the write-down is the excess of historical cost over estimated realizable value (generally zero). Once established, these write-downs are considered permanent adjustments to the cost basis of the excess inventory.

The assessment of the recoverability of inventories and the amounts of any write-downs are based on currently available information and assumptions about future demand and market conditions. Demand for processed avocado products may fluctuate significantly over time, and actual demand and market conditions may be more or less favorable than our projections. In the event that actual demand is lower than originally projected, additional inventory write-downs may be required.

We did not record any lower of cost or market adjustments during fiscal years 2014 and 2013.

5. Property, Plant, and Equipment

Property, plant, and equipment consist of the following (in thousands):

| | October 31, | |
|--|--------------------|-------------|
| | 2014 | 2013 |
| Land | \$ 7,023 | \$ 7,023 |
| Buildings and improvements | 21,713 | 20,304 |
| Leasehold improvements | 4,435 | 1,671 |
| Equipment | 55,467 | 50,426 |
| Information systems hardware and software | 7,564 | 7,188 |
| Construction in progress | 1,057 | 1,535 |
| | 97,259 | 88,147 |
| Less accumulated depreciation and amortization | (39,907) | (35,498) |
| | \$ 57,352 | \$ 52,649 |

Depreciation expense was \$5.3 million, \$4.6 million and \$4.2 million for fiscal years 2014, 2013, and 2012, of which \$0.6 million was related to depreciation on capital leases for fiscal year 2014, 2013, and 2012.

Property, plant, and equipment include various capital leases which total \$3.4 million and \$3.6 million, less accumulated depreciation of \$1.7 million and \$1.2 million as of October 31, 2014 and 2013.

We capitalize software development costs for internal use beginning in the application development stage and ending when the asset is placed into service. We amortize such costs using the straight-line basis over estimated useful lives.

6. Other Assets

Other assets consist of the following (in thousands):

| | October 31, 2014 | October 31, 2013 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Intangibles, net | \$ 5,925 | \$ 7,272 |
| Grower advances | 642 | 938 |
| Loan to Agricola Belher | 845 | 1,690 |
| Loan to FreshRealm members | 296 | 283 |
| Notes receivable from San Rafael | 1,343 | 1,594 |
| Other | 733 | 570 |
| | \$ 9,784 | \$ 12,347 |

Effective July 31, 2013, we entered into with certain noncontrolling members an Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of FreshRealm. As part of this agreement, we loaned certain noncontrolling members \$0.3 million for their part of the contribution into FreshRealm.

The intangible assets consist of the following (in thousands):

| | Weighted- Average Useful Life | October 31, 2014 | | | October 31, 2013 | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| | | Gross Carrying Value | Accum. Amortization | Net Book Value | Gross Carrying Value | Accum. Amortization | Net Book Value |
| Customer list/relationships | 8.0 years | \$ 7,640 | \$ (3,323) | \$ 4,317 | \$ 7,640 | \$ (2,364) | \$ 5,276 |
| Trade names | 8.4 years | 2,760 | (1,900) | 860 | 2,760 | (1,636) | 1,124 |
| Trade secrets/recipes | 13.0 years | 630 | (220) | 410 | 630 | (137) | 493 |
| Brand name intangibles | indefinite | 275 | | 275 | 275 | | 275 |
| Non-competition agreements | 5.0 years | 267 | (204) | 63 | 267 | (163) | 104 |
| Intangibles, net | | \$ 11,572 | \$ (5,647) | \$ 5,925 | \$ 11,572 | \$ (4,300) | \$ 7,272 |

We recorded amortization expense of approximately \$1.3 million, \$1.4 million, and \$1.4 million for fiscal years 2014, 2013, and 2012. We anticipate recording amortization expense of approximately \$1.3 million, \$1.2 million, \$1.1 million, \$1.1 million, and \$0.7 million for fiscal years 2015 through 2019. The remainder of approximately \$0.2 million will be amortized over fiscal years 2020 through 2023.

For fiscal year 2013, we performed our annual assessment of long-lived assets and determined that an impairment of \$0.6 million existed related to the trade name and trade secrets/recipes of CSL. This impairment was a result of less than anticipated sales since acquisition and was calculated via a forecast projection analysis, with consultation from a third party consulting firm.

7. Revolving Credit Facilities

Effective May 31, 2011, the Company and Farm Credit West, PCA (FCW), entered into a Term Revolving Credit Agreement (Revolving Agreement). Under the terms of the Revolving Agreement, we are advanced funds for working capital purposes, the purchase and installation of capital items, as well as other corporate needs of the Company. Total credit available under the borrowing agreement is \$40 million, up from \$30 million, and expires on February 1, 2016.

Effective September 30, 2011, the Company and Bank of America, N.A. (BoA), entered into an agreement, Amendment No. 4 to Loan Agreement (the Agreement), which amended our existing credit facility with BoA. Under the terms of the Agreement, we are advanced funds primarily for working capital purposes. Total credit available under the borrowing agreement is now \$25 million, up from \$15 million and now expires on February 1, 2016.

Under the terms of these agreements, we are advanced funds for both working capital and long-term productive asset purchases. Total credit available under these combined borrowing agreements was \$65.0 million, with a weighted-average interest rate of 1.7% at October 31, 2014 and 2013. Under these credit facilities, we had \$35.9 million and \$34.0 million outstanding as October 31, 2014 and 2013. These credit facilities contain various financial covenants, the most significant relating to Tangible Net Worth (as defined), Current Ratio (as defined), and Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio (as defined). We were in compliance with all such covenants at October 31, 2014.

8. Employee Benefit Plans

We sponsor two defined contribution retirement plans for salaried and hourly employees. We have three additional defined contribution retirement plans bringing the total to five. Expenses for these plans approximated \$943,000, \$807,000, and \$811,000 for fiscal years 2014, 2013 and 2012, which are included in selling, general and administrative expenses in the accompanying financial statements.

We also sponsor a non-qualified defined benefit plan for two retired executives. Pension expenses, including actuarial losses, approximated \$9,000, \$12,000 and \$16,000 for the year ended October 31, 2014, 2013, and 2012. These amounts are included in selling, general and administrative expenses in the accompanying financial statements.

Components of the change in projected benefit obligation for fiscal year ends consist of the following (in thousands):

| | 2014 | 2013 |
|--|--------|--------|
| Change in projected benefit obligation: | | |
| Projected benefit obligation at beginning of year | \$ 218 | \$ 245 |
| Interest cost | 9 | 8 |
| Actuarial loss | 4 | 4 |
| Benefits paid | (35) | (39) |
| Projected benefit obligation at end of year (unfunded) | \$ 196 | \$ 218 |

The following is a reconciliation of the unfunded status of the plans at fiscal year ends included in accrued expenses (in thousands):

| | 2014 | 2013 |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Projected benefit obligation | \$ 196 | \$ 218 |
| Unrecognized net (gain) loss | | |
| Recorded pension liabilities | \$ 196 | \$ 218 |

Significant assumptions used in the determination of pension expense consist of the following:

| | 2014 | 2013 |
|---|-------|-------|
| Discount rate on projected benefit obligation | 4.10% | 4.60% |

9. Commitments and Contingencies

Commitments and guarantees

We lease facilities and certain equipment under non-cancelable operating leases expiring at various dates through 2021. We are committed to make minimum cash payments under these agreements as of October 31, 2014, as follows (in thousands):

Edgar Filing: CALAVO GROWERS INC - Form 10-K

| | |
|------------|-----------|
| 2015 | \$ 3,353 |
| 2016 | 3,358 |
| 2017 | 3,332 |
| 2018 | 3,201 |
| 2019 | 2,859 |
| Thereafter | 11,568 |
| | \$ 27,671 |

Total rent expense amounted to approximately \$3.8 million, \$3.5 million and \$3.0 million for the years ended October 31, 2014, 2013, and 2012. Rent to Limoneira, for our corporate office, amounted to approximately \$0.3 million for fiscal years 2014, 2013, and 2012. In fiscal 2014, we renewed our lease with Limoneira for our corporate facility through fiscal 2020 at an annual rental of \$0.3 million per annum (subject to annual CPI increases, as defined).

In fiscal 2014, we renewed the lease of our distribution facility in Garland Texas through fiscal 2029 at an annual rental of \$0.8 million per annum (subject to annual CPI increases, as defined).

We have two additional facilities in California, one being the corporate office of RFG in Rancho Cordova, and the other being a fresh processing facility in Sacramento. RFG also has one other fresh processing facility in Houston, Texas. Both facilities process

cut fruits and vegetables, salads, sandwiches, and wraps. The RFG corporate office in Rancho Cordova has an operating lease through June 2018. Total rent for fiscal 2014 and 2013 was approximately \$0.4 million. Total rent for fiscal 2012 was approximately \$0.3 million. The processing facility in Sacramento has an operating lease through May 2021. Total rent for fiscal 2014 and 2013 was approximately \$0.5 million. Total rent for fiscal 2012 was approximately \$0.5 million. The processing facility in Houston has an operating lease through May 2021. Total rent for fiscal 2014 and 2013 was approximately \$0.3 million. Total rent for fiscal 2012 was approximately \$0.3 million.

We indemnify our directors and have the power to indemnify each of our officers, employees and other agents, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law. The maximum amount of potential future payments under such indemnifications is not determinable. No amounts have been accrued in the accompanying financial statements related to these indemnifications.

Litigation

From time to time, we are also involved in litigation arising in the ordinary course of our business that we do not believe will have a material adverse impact on our financial statements.

In January 2015, various class action lawsuits have been initiated against the company related to the restatement of previously-issued financial statements. We believe these lawsuits are without merit and will defend ourselves vigorously. We do not expect that such legal claims and litigation will ultimately have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial position or results of operations.

10. Related-Party Transactions

Certain members of our Board of Directors market avocados through Calavo pursuant to marketing agreements substantially similar to the marketing agreements that we enter into with other growers. During the years ended October 31, 2014, 2013, and 2012, the aggregate amount of avocados procured from entities owned or controlled by members of our Board of Directors was \$10.5 million, \$20.9 million and \$21.1 million. Accounts payable to these Board members was \$0.1 million and \$3.3 million as of October 31, 2014, and 2013.

During fiscal years 2014 and 2013, we received \$0.3 million as dividend income from Limoneira. During fiscal year 2012, we received \$0.2 million as dividend income from Limoneira.

On April 10, 2013, we repurchased 165,000 shares of our common stock from Limoneira at a purchase price of \$29.02 per share, the closing price on April 10, 2013. The total amount wired to Limoneira was \$4.8 million. These shares were cancelled and returned to authorized, but unissued, status.

The three previous owners and current executives of RFG have a majority ownership of certain entities that provide various services to RFG. RFG's California operating facility leases a building from LIG partners, LLC (LIG) pursuant to an operating lease. LIG is majority owned by an entity owned by such three executives of RFG. For the year ended October 31, 2014 and 2013, total rent paid to LIG was \$0.5 million. RFG's Texas operating facility leases a building from THNC, LLC (THNC) pursuant to an operating lease. THNC is majority owned by an entity owned by such three executives of RFG. For the year ended October 31, 2014 and 2013, total rent paid to THNC was \$0.3 million. Additionally, RFG sells cut produce and purchases raw materials, obtains transportation services, and shares costs for certain utilities with Third Coast Fresh Distribution (Third Coast). Third Coast is majority owned by an entity owned by such three executives of RFG. For the year ended October 31, 2014 and 2013, total sales made to Third Coast were \$1.0 million and \$2.3 million. For the year ended October 31, 2014 and 2013, total purchases made from Third Coast were \$0.4 million and \$1.1 million. Amounts due from Third Coast were \$0.4 million and \$1.0 million as of October 31, 2014 and 2013. Amounts due to Third Coast were less than \$0.1 million as of October 31, 2014 and 2013.

11. Income Taxes

The income tax provision (benefit) consists of the following for the years ended October 31, (in thousands):

| | 2014 | 2013 Restated | 2012 Restated |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Current: | | | |
| Federal | \$ 7,379 | \$ 5,587 | \$ 8,225 |
| State | 939 | 1,261 | 1,233 |
| Foreign | 842 | 549 | 2,428 |
| Total current | 9,160 | 7,397 | 11,886 |
| Deferred: | | | |
| Federal | (10,392) | (9,536) | (935) |
| State | (2,870) | (2,548) | (693) |
| Foreign | 186 | (28) | (45) |
| Total deferred | (13,076) | (12,112) | (1,673) |
| Total income tax provision | \$ (3,916) | \$ (4,715) | \$ 10,213 |

At October 31, 2014 and 2013, gross deferred tax assets totaled approximately \$39.7 million and \$18.6 million, while gross deferred tax liabilities totaled approximately \$24.1 million and \$16.6 million. Deferred income taxes reflect the net of temporary differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities for financial reporting and income tax purposes.

Significant components of our deferred taxes assets (liabilities) as of October 31, are as follows (in thousands):

| | 2014 | 2013 Restated |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| Allowances for accounts receivable | \$ 1,312 | \$ 634 |
| Inventories | 478 | 417 |
| State taxes | 202 | 269 |
| Credits and incentives | 300 | |
| Accrued liabilities | 1,002 | 675 |
| Current deferred income taxes | \$ 3,294 | \$ 1,995 |
| Property, plant, and equipment | (6,373) | (6,892) |
| Intangible assets | 34,697 | 15,610 |
| Unrealized gain, Limoneira investment | (8,199) | (8,674) |
| Investment in FreshRealm | (7,594) | |
| Stock-based compensation | 355 | 369 |
| State taxes | (1,690) | (847) |
| Credits and incentives | 1,287 | 713 |

Edgar Filing: CALAVO GROWERS INC - Form 10-K

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-------|
| Other | (196) | (242) |
| Long-term deferred income taxes | \$ 12,287 | \$ 37 |

The October 31, 2014 net increase in deferred intangible assets by \$19.1 million is mostly attributable to the RFG contingent liability payout during the year. The payout of the contingent liability resulted in additional RFG tax basis goodwill equal to the fair market value of the stock issued, which increased the Company's net intangibles deferred tax asset.

A reconciliation of the significant differences between the federal statutory income tax rate and the effective income tax rate on pretax income for the years ended October 31, is as follows:

| | 2014 | 2013 Restated | 2012 Restated |
|---|-------|------------------|------------------|
| Federal statutory tax rate | 35.0% | 35.0% | 35.0% |
| State taxes, net of federal effects | 22.3 | 11.8 | 1.5 |
| Foreign income taxes greater (less) than U.S. | 5.8 | 6.1 | (2.9) |
| Hacienda assessment | | | 6.8 |
| Section 199 deduction | 15.8 | 8.2 | (0.8) |
| Tax Credits | 15.2 | (0.9) | |
| Other | 0.7 | 3.5 | (0.1) |
| | 94.8% | 63.7% | 39.5% |

We intend to reinvest our accumulated foreign earnings, which approximated \$13.2 million at October 31, 2014, indefinitely. As a result, we have not provided any deferred income taxes on such unremitted earnings. For fiscal years 2014, 2013 and 2012, income (loss) before income taxes related to domestic operations was approximately \$(0.6) million, \$(10.6) million, and \$22.0 million. For fiscal years 2014, 2013 and 2012, income before income taxes related to foreign operations was approximately \$3.6 million, \$2.9 million and \$3.8 million.

As of October 31, 2014 and 2013, we did not have a liability for unrecognized tax benefits related to various federal and state income tax matters. The tax effected amount would reduce our effective income tax rate if recognized.

The benefit for income taxes of \$3.8 million is attributable to the revaluation adjustment of \$88.1 million related to contingent consideration which was spread between fiscal year 2014 through fiscal year 2011. The revalued contingent consideration and non-cash compensation expense resulted in \$53.6 million, \$32.0 million, and \$2.2 million additional GAAP expense recorded in fiscal years 2014, 2013, and 2012, respectively. The current year revaluation expense drove pre-tax book income into a loss position, thus causing a benefit for income taxes as this revaluation adjustment is capitalized and amortized as goodwill over the remaining useful life for income tax purposes resulting in a taxable income position for the current year.

See Note 3, Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements to the Consolidated Financial Statements for information on the adjustments made related to the restatement of previously-issued financial statements.

12. Segment Information

As discussed in Note 1, we report our operations in three different business segments: (1) Fresh products, (2) Calavo Foods, and (3) RFG. These three business segments are presented based on how information is used by our Chief Executive Officer to measure performance and allocate resources. The Fresh products segment includes all operations that involve the distribution of avocados and other fresh produce products. The Calavo Foods segment represents all operations related to the purchase, manufacturing, and distribution of prepared products, including guacamole, tortilla chips and salsa. The RFG segment represents all operations related to the manufacturing and distribution of fresh-cut fruit, ready-to-eat vegetables, recipe-ready vegetables and deli meat products. Selling, general and administrative expenses, as well as other non-operating income/expense items, are evaluated by our Chief Executive Officer in the aggregate. We do not allocate assets, or specifically identify them to, our operating segments.

The following table sets forth sales by product category, by segment (in thousands):

| | Fresh products | Calavo Foods | RFG | Total |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|------------|--------------|
| | (All amounts are presented in thousands) | | | |
| Year ended October 31, 2014 | | | | |
| Net sales | \$ 470,949 | \$ 59,279 | \$ 252,282 | \$ 782,510 |
| Cost of sales | 434,820 | 46,269 | 230,193 | 711,282 |
| Gross margin | \$ 36,129 | \$ 13,010 | \$ 22,089 | \$ 71,228 |
| Year ended October 31, 2013 | | | | |
| Net sales | \$ 448,369 | \$ 51,614 | \$ 191,468 | \$ 691,451 |
| Cost of sales ⁽¹⁾ | 417,176 | 38,226 | 176,601 | 632,003 |

Edgar Filing: CALAVO GROWERS INC - Form 10-K

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Gross margin | \$ 31,193 | \$ 13,388 | \$ 14,867 | \$ 59,448 |
| Year ended October 31, 2012 | | | | |
| Net sales | \$ 350,582 | \$ 46,424 | \$ 154,113 | \$ 551,119 |
| Cost of sales ⁽¹⁾ | 316,287 | 32,422 | 141,745 | 490,454 |
| Gross margin | \$ 34,295 | \$ 14,002 | \$ 12,368 | \$ 60,665 |

(1) Cost of sales for RFG and the corresponding totals have been restated for the years ended October 31, 2013 and 2012.

For fiscal years 2014, 2013 and 2012, inter-segment sales and cost of sales of \$50.1 million, \$44.2 million, and \$33.8 million were eliminated in consolidation.

The following table sets forth sales by product category, by segment (in thousands):

| | Year ended October 31, 2014 | | | | Year ended October 31, 2013 | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Fresh products | Calavo Foods | RFG | Total | Fresh products | Calavo Foods | RFG | Total |
| Third-party sales: | | | | | | | | |
| Avocados | \$ 433,581 | \$ | \$ | \$ 433,581 | \$ 407,678 | \$ | \$ | \$ 407,678 |
| Tomatoes | 19,705 | | | 19,705 | 22,623 | | | 22,623 |
| Papayas | 12,619 | | | 12,619 | 13,077 | | | 13,077 |
| Pineapples | 5,086 | | | 5,086 | 5,739 | | | 5,739 |
| Other fresh products | 1,037 | | | 1,037 | 601 | | | 601 |
| Food service | | 48,085 | | 48,085 | | 43,616 | | 43,616 |
| Retail and club | | 22,334 | 255,074 | 277,408 | | 18,789 | 195,376 | 214,165 |
| Total gross sales | 472,028 | 70,419 | 255,074 | 797,521 | 449,718 | 62,405 | 195,376 | 707,499 |
| Less sales incentives | (1,079) | (11,140) | (2,792) | (15,011) | (1,349) | (10,791) | (3,908) | (16,048) |
| Net sales | \$ 470,949 | \$ 59,279 | \$ 252,282 | \$ 782,510 | \$ 448,369 | \$ 51,614 | \$ 191,468 | \$ 691,451 |

| | Year ended October 31, 2013 | | | | Year ended October 31, 2012 | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Fresh products | Calavo Foods | RFG | Total | Fresh products | Calavo Foods | RFG | Total |
| Third-party sales: | | | | | | | | |
| Avocados | \$ 407,678 | \$ | \$ | \$ 407,678 | \$ 318,556 | \$ | \$ | \$ 318,556 |
| Tomatoes | 22,623 | | | 22,623 | 11,404 | | | 11,404 |
| Papayas | 13,077 | | | 13,077 | 12,753 | | | 12,753 |
| Pineapples | 5,739 | | | 5,739 | 6,840 | | | 6,840 |
| Other fresh products | 601 | | | 601 | 1,788 | | | 1,788 |
| Food service | | 43,616 | | 43,616 | | 36,289 | | 36,289 |
| Retail and club | | 18,789 | 195,376 | 214,165 | | 19,758 | 157,333 | 177,091 |
| Total gross sales | 449,718 | 62,405 | 195,376 | 707,499 | 351,341 | 56,047 | 157,333 | 564,721 |
| Less sales incentives | (1,349) | (10,791) | (3,908) | (16,048) | (759) | (9,623) | (3,220) | (13,602) |
| Net sales | \$ 448,369 | \$ 51,614 | \$ 191,468 | \$ 691,451 | \$ 350,582 | \$ 46,424 | \$ 154,113 | \$ 551,119 |

Net sales to third parties by segment exclude inter-segment sales and cost of sales. For fiscal years 2014, 2013, and 2012, inter-segment sales and cost of sales for Fresh products totaling \$33.7 million, \$29.9 million and \$22.2 million were eliminated. For fiscal years 2014, 2013, and 2012, inter-segment sales and cost of sales for Calavo Foods totaling \$16.4 million, \$14.3 million, and \$11.6 million were eliminated.

Edgar Filing: CALAVO GROWERS INC - Form 10-K

Sales to customers outside the United States were approximately \$32.8 million, \$37.2 million and \$28.8 million for fiscal years 2014, 2013, and 2012.

Long-lived assets attributed to geographic areas as of October 31, are as follows (in thousands):

| | United States | Mexico | Consolidated |
|------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| 2014 | \$ 36,052 | \$ 21,300 | \$ 57,352 |
| 2013 | \$ 31,250 | \$ 21,399 | \$ 52,649 |

13. Long-Term Obligations

Long-term obligations at fiscal year ends consist of the following (in thousands):

| | 2014 | 2013 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Farm Credit West, PCA, (FCW) term loan, bearing interest at 1.7% | \$ 2,504 | \$ 4,007 |
| Bank of America, N.A. (BoA) term loan, bearing interest at 1.7% | 2,548 | 4,077 |
| FCW, term loan, bearing interest at 5.7% | 1,300 | 2,600 |
| Capital leases | 1,538 | 2,366 |
| | 7,890 | 13,050 |
| Less current portion | (5,099) | (5,258) |
| | \$ 2,791 | \$ 7,792 |

In conjunction with such acquisition, the Company and FCW entered into a Term Loan Agreement (Term Agreement), effective May 31, 2011. Under the terms of the Term Agreement, we were advanced \$15 million for the purchase of RFG. Pursuant to this agreement, we are required to make 60 monthly principal and interest payments, from July 1, 2011 to June 1, 2016. There is no prepayment penalty associated with this Term Agreement.

This Term Agreement also replaces in its entirety the original Term Loan Agreement dated June 1, 2005 by and between the Company and FCW. There was no significant change in terms between the original Term Loan Agreement and this new agreement.

Effective September 30, 2011, the Company and Bank of America, N.A. (BoA), entered into an agreement, Amendment No. 4 to Loan Agreement (the Agreement), which amended our existing credit facility with BoA. This agreement included a variable rate term loan in the amount of approximately \$7.1 million. These proceeds were used to retire approximately 50% of the outstanding balance (as of September 30, 2011) of the term loan owed to FCW related to the purchase of RFG (see above). This effectively split the funding of the amounts due at closing for that acquisition between both banks. The credit facility and term loan contain various financial covenants, the most significant relating to Tangible Net Worth (as defined), Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio (as defined) and Current Ratio (as defined).

In conjunction with the purchase of RFG, we assumed various capital leases related to machinery and equipment. These leases bear interest at a weighted average interest rate of approximately 4.0%. The total obligation acquired related to these capital leases were \$4.0 million, with \$1.1 million being classified as in the current portion.

At October 31, 2014, annual current and long-term obligation payments are scheduled as follows (in thousands):

| | Total |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| Year ending October 31: | |
| 2015 | \$ 5,099 |
| 2016 | 2,241 |
| 2017 | 109 |

| | |
|------------|----------|
| 2018 | 89 |
| 2019 | 92 |
| Thereafter | 260 |
| | \$ 7,890 |

At October 31, 2014, capital lease payments are scheduled as follows (in thousands):

| | Total |
|--|--------------|
| Year ending October 31: | |
| 2015 | \$ 814 |
| 2016 | 218 |
| 2017 | 168 |
| 2018 | 128 |
| 2019 | 108 |
| Thereafter | 231 |
| Minimum lease payments | 1,667 |
| Less interest | (129) |
| Present value of future minimum lease payments | \$ 1,538 |

14. Stock-Based Compensation

The 2005 Stock Incentive Plan

The 2005 Stock Incentive Plan, was a stock-based compensation plan, under which employees and directors may be granted options to purchase shares of our common stock. In June 2012, this plan has been terminated without affecting the outstanding stock options related to this plan.

Stock options were granted with exercise prices of not less than the fair market value at grant date, generally vested over one to five years and generally expired two to five years after the grant date. We settle stock option exercises with newly issued shares of common stock.

We measured compensation cost for all stock-based awards pursuant to this plan at fair value on the date of grant and recognize compensation expense in our consolidated statements of operations over the service period that the awards are expected to vest. We measured the fair value of our stock based compensation awards on the date of grant.

A summary of stock option activity is as follows (in thousands, except for share amounts):

| | Number of Shares | Weighted- Average Exercise Price | Aggregate Intrinsic Value |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Outstanding at October 31, 2011 | 72 | \$ 13.75 | |
| Exercised | (37) | \$ 13.54 | |
| Outstanding at October 31, 2012 | 35 | \$ 15.16 | |
| Exercised | (8) | \$ 12.84 | |
| Outstanding at October 31, 2013 | 27 | \$ 15.79 | |
| Exercised | (10) | \$ 13.25 | |
| Outstanding at October 31, 2014 | 17 | \$ 17.22 | \$ 856 |
| Exercisable at October 31, 2014 | 15 | \$ 17.03 | \$ 758 |

The weighted average remaining life of such outstanding options is 3.6 years and the total intrinsic value of options exercised during fiscal 2014 was \$0.3 million. The weighted average remaining life of such exercisable options is 3.3 years. The fair value of shares vested during the year ended October 31, 2014, 2013, and 2012 was approximately \$0.8 million, \$0.6 million, and \$0.3 million.

The 2011 Management Incentive Plan

In April 2011, our shareholders approved the Calavo Growers, Inc. 2011 Management Incentive Plan (the 2011 Plan). All directors, officers, employees and consultants (including prospective directors, officers, employees and consultants) of Calavo and its subsidiaries are eligible to receive awards under the 2011 Plan. Up to 1,500,000 shares of common stock may be issued by Calavo under the 2011 Plan.

In January 2013, our Board of Directors approved the issuance of options to acquire a total of 10,000 shares of our common stock by one member of our Board of Directors. Such grant vests in equal increments over a five-year period and has an exercise price of \$23.48 per share. Vested options have a term of five years from the vesting date. The market price of our common stock at the grant date was \$23.48. The estimated fair market value of such option grant was approximately \$0.1 million. The total compensation cost not yet recognized as of October 31, 2014 was approximately \$0.1 million, which will be recognized over the remaining service period of 60 months.

In January 2012, all 12 of our non-employee directors were granted 1,000 restricted shares each (total of 12,000 shares). These shares have full voting rights and participate in dividends as if unrestricted. The closing price of our stock on such date was \$27.68. This grant of restricted stock incurred \$0.2 million in stock compensation expenses in fiscal 2012. As of January 2013, 11,000 shares vested, because such board members were still serving on the board at this time. The remaining 1,000 shares vested in May 2012 with the passing of one of our directors.

In January 2013, all 12 of our non-employee directors were granted 1,000 restricted shares each (total of 12,000 shares). These shares have full voting rights and participate in dividends as if unrestricted. The closing price of our stock on such date was \$24.71. This grant of restricted stock incurred \$0.2 million in stock compensation expenses in fiscal 2013. As of January 2014, all shares have vested, because such board members were still serving on the board at

this time.

In January 2014, all 12 of our non-employee directors were granted 1,750 restricted shares each (total of 21,000 shares). These shares have full voting rights and participate in dividends as if unrestricted. The closing price of our stock on such date was \$32.49. This grant of restricted stock incurred \$0.6 million in stock compensation expenses in fiscal 2014. As of January 1, 2015, these shares will vest and be unrestricted.

In January 2014, our executive officers were granted a total of 10,774 restricted shares. These shares have full voting rights and participate in dividends as if unrestricted. The closing price of our stock on such date was \$30.50. These shares vest in one-third increments, on an annual basis, beginning January 1, 2015. This grant of restricted stock incurred \$0.1 million in stock compensation expenses in fiscal 2014.

A summary of stock option activity, related to our 2011 Management Incentive Plan, is as follows (in thousands, except for per share amounts):

| | Number of Shares | Weighted- Average Exercise Price | Aggregate Intrinsic Value |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Outstanding at October 31, 2011 | 65 | \$ 21.82 | |
| Exercised | (15) | \$ 21.82 | |
| Outstanding at October 31, 2012 | 50 | \$ 21.82 | |
| Granted | 10 | \$ 23.48 | |
| Exercised | (40) | \$ 21.82 | |
| Outstanding at October 31, 2013 | 20 | \$ 22.64 | |
| Outstanding at October 31, 2014 | 20 | \$ 22.64 | \$ 525 |
| Exercisable at October 31, 2014 | 8 | \$ 22.22 | \$ 213 |

The weighted average remaining life of such outstanding options is 5.6 years. The weighted average remaining life of such exercisable options is 4.1 years. The fair value of shares vested during the year ended October 31, 2014, was \$0.2 million.

15. Dividends

On December 8, 2014, we paid a \$0.75 per share dividend in the aggregate amount of \$13.0 million to shareholders of record on November 17, 2014. On December 12, 2013, we paid a \$0.70 per share dividend in the aggregate amount of \$11.0 million to shareholders of record on November 29, 2013.

16. Fair Value Measurements

A fair value measurement is determined based on the assumptions that a market participant would use in pricing an asset or liability. A three-tiered hierarchy draws distinctions between market participant assumptions based on (i) observable inputs such as quoted prices in active markets (Level 1), (ii) inputs other than quoted prices in active markets that are observable either directly or indirectly (Level 2) and (iii) unobservable inputs that require the Company to use present value and other valuation techniques in the determination of fair value (Level 3).

The following table sets forth our financial assets and liabilities as of October 31, 2014 that are measured on a recurring basis during the period, segregated by level within the fair value hierarchy:

| | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
|--|--|---------|---------|-----------|
| | (All amounts are presented in thousands) | | | |
| Assets at fair value: | | | | |
| Investment in Limoneira Company ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 44,355 | | | \$ 44,355 |

| | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|----|----|-----------|
| Total assets at fair value | \$ 44,355 | \$ | \$ | \$ 44,355 |
|----------------------------|-----------|----|----|-----------|

- (1) The investment in Limoneira Company consists of marketable securities in the Limoneira Company stock. We currently own approximately 12% of Limoneira's outstanding common stock. These securities are measured at fair value by quoted market prices. Limoneira's stock price at October 31, 2014 and October 31, 2013 equaled \$25.66 per share and \$26.34 per share. Unrealized gains and losses are recognized through other comprehensive income. Unrealized investment holding losses arising during the year ended October 31, 2014 was \$1.2 million. Unrealized investment holding gains arising during the year ended October 31, 2013, and 2012 was \$6.7 million, and \$8.9 million.

The following table sets forth our financial assets as of October 31, 2014 that are measured on a non-recurring basis during the period, segregated by level within the fair value hierarchy:

| | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
|---|--|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | (All amounts are presented in thousands) | | | |
| Assets at Fair Value: | | | | |
| Investment in FreshRealm ⁽³⁾ | \$ | \$ | \$ 16,962 | \$ 16,962 |
| Total assets at fair value | \$ | \$ | \$ 16,962 | \$ 16,962 |

- (3) See Note 18 for additional information on the deconsolidation of FreshRealm. We estimated the fair value of our noncontrolling interest in FreshRealm by performing a forecast projection analysis. This analysis was conducted with the consultation from a third party consulting firm. Increases or decreases in the fair value calculation can result from changes in assumed discount periods and rates, changes in the assumed timing and amount of revenue and expense estimates. Significant judgment is employed in determining the appropriateness of these assumptions. We recorded a gain on the deconsolidation of FreshRealm of \$12.6 million, which has been recorded on the face of the income statement. Our investment in FreshRealm has been recorded as investment in unconsolidated subsidiaries on our balance sheet.

The following is a reconciliation of the beginning and ending amounts of the contingent consideration for RFG:

| | Balance at 10/31/13 | Interest | Revalue Adjustment | Settled | Balance at 10/31/14 |
|--|--|----------|-----------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| | (All amounts are presented in thousands) | | | | |
| RFG contingent consideration (Restated) ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 15,602 | | \$ 53,611 | \$ (69,213) | |

| | Balance at 10/31/12 | Interest | Revalue Adjustment | Settled | Balance at 10/31/13 |
|--|--|----------|-----------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| | (All amounts are presented in thousands) | | | | |
| RFG contingent consideration (Restated) ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 10,667 | \$ 97 | \$ 33,811 | \$ (28,973) | \$ 15,602 |

- (1) We have amended our acquisition agreement with RFG in regards to the cash payment portion of the Stage 2 & 3 earnouts. See Note 17.

See Note 3, Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements to the Consolidated Financial Statements for information on the adjustments made related to the restatement of previously-issued financial statements.

17. Amendments to RFG Acquisition Agreement

Amendment No.1 to RFG Acquisition Agreement

Calavo, RFG and Liberty Fresh Foods, LLC, Kenneth Catchot, Cut Fruit, LLC, James Catchot, James Gibson, Jose O. Castillo, Donald L. Johnson and RFG Nominee Trust (collectively, the Sellers) entered into Amendment No. 1 of the Agreement and Plan of Merger dated July 31, 2013 (the First Amendment).

Calavo, RFG and the Sellers are parties to an Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of May 25, 2011 (the Merger Agreement) pursuant to which, among other things, Calavo acquired RFG from the Sellers and Calavo agreed to make Earn-Out Payments to the Sellers upon the satisfaction of certain performance requirements specified in the Merger Agreement.

The Merger Agreement states that, upon the attainment of the Stage 2 Maximum Earn-Out Trigger prior to the end of the Earn-Out Period, Calavo shall be obligated to pay the Stage 2 Maximum Earn-Out Consideration to the Sellers. The Merger Agreement states that the Stage 2 Maximum Earn-Out Consideration shall be \$5,000,000 in cash and 827,000 shares of Calavo common stock. The Merger Agreement states that the Stage 2 Maximum Earn-Out Trigger shall be met if, for any 12-month period during the Earn-Out Period, (1) the EBITDA for RFG is equal to or greater than \$8,000,000 and (2) the Revenue for RFG is equal to or greater than \$130,000,000.

Calavo, RFG and the Sellers have amended the Merger Agreement by the First Amendment to provide, among other things, that: (1) Calavo shall deliver \$5,000,000 of Common Stock to the Sellers, as part of the Stage 2 Maximum Earn-Out Consideration instead of delivering \$5,000,000 of cash to the Sellers; (2) the Sellers shall receive specified price protection from Calavo with respect to the sale of such Common Stock; and (3) Calavo shall file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") a Registration Statement on Form S-3 (the "Registration Statement") which shall cover the public resale of such Common Stock by the Sellers during the period specified in the First Amendment.

Price protection, as defined, is broken into two parts: (1) additional shares of our common stock ("Price Protection Shares" or "PPS") and (2) a potential cash payment. During the thirty-day period starting on the later of the date that the Additional Shares are issued to the Sellers or the date that the Registration Statement is declared effective by the SEC (the "Initial Price Protection Period"), the Sellers shall have price protection for any Additional Shares sold by the Sellers on the Nasdaq Stock Market. We shall be obligated to issue additional shares of PPS to the Sellers only if the Sellers sell any Additional Shares on the Nasdaq Stock Market during the Initial Price Protection Period for a price that is less than the Valuation Price. The dollar value of the Price Protection Shares required to be issued by Calavo shall equal the difference between (1) the aggregate sales price of all Additional Shares sold by the Sellers on the Nasdaq Stock Market during the Initial Price Protection Period for sales prices that were less than the Valuation Price and (2) the aggregate sales price that the Trust would have received for such Additional Shares if they had been sold for the Valuation Price. The amount calculated pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence is referred to in the First Amendment as the "Shortfall", and the closing price of our stock on the Nasdaq Stock Market that is used to determine the number of price protection shares that we must issue is referred to as the "Initial Price Protection Valuation".

If, during the thirty-day period immediately following its receipt of the PPS, the Sellers sell any of the PPS on the Nasdaq Stock Market for a sales price that is less than the Initial Price Protection Valuation, Calavo shall be obligated to deliver to the Sellers a cash payment equal to the difference between (a) the aggregate sales price of all Price Protection Shares sold by the Sellers on the Nasdaq Stock Market during such thirty-day period for sales prices that were less than the Initial Price Protection Valuation and (b) the aggregate sales price that the Sellers would have received for such Price Protection Shares if they had been sold for the Initial Price Protection Valuation. Such cash payment shall be made by Calavo within twenty days after Calavo and the Sellers have agreed upon the amount of such shortfall.

As a result of this transaction, we evaluated the fair market value of the cash derivative per the Merger Agreement with the equity derivative per this First Amendment, noting no significant difference. Further, we also believe the estimated fair market value of the cash derivative per this First Amendment is not material.

Additionally, we have reclassified the RFG contingent consideration liability of \$4.2 million from accrued expenses to additional paid in capital as of July 31, 2013.

During our fourth fiscal quarter, RFG attained the Stage 2 Maximum Earn-Out Trigger. As such, and pursuant to this amendment, we filed the Registration Statement and issued 172,117 shares of common stock, valued at \$29.05, to the Sellers in October 2013. From October 2013 to November 2013, the Sellers sold all 172,117 shares for \$5.0 million.

Amendment No.2 to RFG Acquisition Agreement

Calavo, RFG and Liberty Fresh Foods, LLC, Kenneth Catchot, Cut Fruit, LLC, James Catchot, James Gibson, Jose O. Castillo, Donald L. Johnson and RFG Nominee Trust (collectively, the "Sellers") entered into Amendment No. 2 of the Agreement and Plan of Merger dated October 1, 2013 (the "Second Amendment").

Calavo, RFG and the Sellers are parties to an Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of May 25, 2011, as amended by Amendment No. 1 thereto, dated July 28, 2013 (as so amended the Merger Agreement), pursuant to which, among other things, Calavo acquired RFG from the Sellers and Calavo agreed to make Earn-Out Payments to the Sellers upon the satisfaction of certain performance requirements specified in the Merger Agreement.

The Merger Agreement provides that, upon the attainment of the Stage 3 Maximum Earn-Out Trigger or the Stage 3 Scale Earn-Out Trigger, as applicable, Calavo shall be obligated to make a Stage 3 Earn-Out Payment to the Sellers consisting of either the Stage 3 Maximum Earn-Out Consideration or the Stage 3 Scale Earn-Out Consideration, each of which shall consist of a specified amount of cash and a specified number of Merger Shares.

Pursuant to the Second Amendment, Calavo, RFG and the Sellers amended the Merger Agreement to provide, among other things, that: (1) with respect to the portion of the Stage 3 Maximum Earn-Out Consideration or the Stage 3 Scale Earn-Out Consideration, as applicable, that is currently required by the Merger Agreement to be paid in cash to the Sellers, Calavo shall have the right to elect to pay all or a portion of such cash amount by delivery of additional Merger Shares to the RFG Nominee Trust (the Trust), for the benefit of the Sellers; (2) the Sellers shall receive specified price protection from Calavo with respect to the Trust 's sale of shares of

Common Stock on the Nasdaq Stock Market, up to the total number of shares of Common Stock issued to the Trust pursuant to this Second Amendment; and (3) Calavo shall file with the SEC a Registration Statement on Form S-3 covering the Trust's resale on the Nasdaq Stock Market of any additional Merger Shares issued pursuant to the Second Amendment for sales that occur during the period specified in this Second Amendment. Any additional Merger Shares issued by Calavo in lieu of cash payments to the Sellers will be valued for this purpose at the closing price of Calavo Common Stock as reported on the Nasdaq Stock Market at the time of issuance.

Price protection, as defined, is broken into two parts: (1) additional shares of our common stock (Price Protection Shares or PPS) and (2) a potential cash payment. During the 120-day period starting on the later of the date that the Additional Shares are issued to the Sellers or the date that the Registration Statement is declared effective by the SEC (the Initial Price Protection Period), the Sellers shall have price protection for any Additional Shares sold by the Sellers on the Nasdaq Stock Market. We shall be obligated to issue additional shares of PPS to the Sellers only if the Sellers sell any Additional Shares on the Nasdaq Stock Market during the Initial Price Protection Period for a price that is less than the Valuation Price. The dollar value of the Price Protection Shares required to be issued by Calavo shall equal the difference between (1) the aggregate sales price of all Additional Shares sold by the Sellers on the Nasdaq Stock Market during the Initial Price Protection Period for sales prices that were less than the Valuation Price and (2) the aggregate sales price that the Trust would have received for such Additional Shares if they had been sold for the Valuation Price. The amount calculated pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence is referred to in the Second Amendment as the Shortfall , and the closing price of our stock on the Nasdaq Stock Market that is used to determine the number of price protection shares that we must issue is referred to as the Initial Price Protection Valuation.

If, during the 120-day period immediately following its receipt of the PPS, the Sellers sell any of the PPS on the Nasdaq Stock Market for a sales price that is less than the Initial Price Protection Valuation (First-Stage Price Protection Shortfall), Calavo shall be obligated to deliver to the Sellers additional shares Second-Stage Price Protection Shares equal to the difference between (a) the aggregate sales price of all Price Protection Shares sold by the Sellers on the Nasdaq Stock Market during such 120-day period for sales prices that were less than the Initial Price Protection Valuation and (b) the aggregate sales price that the Sellers would have received for such Price Protection Shares if they had been sold for the Initial Price Protection Valuation. If additional shortfalls continue to occur (Second-Stage Price Protection Shortfall) a cash payment shall be made by Calavo within twenty days after Calavo and the Sellers have agreed upon the amount of such shortfall.

On October 23, 2014, based on the results of operations to date, the Stage 3 Maximum Earn-Out Trigger was met and we issued 434,783 shares of unregistered Calavo common stock to the Sellers. Additionally, on October 23, 2014, we issued 1,097,213 shares of unregistered Calavo common stock, with a value on the date of issuance totaling \$50 million, to a trust for the benefit of the Sellers. Shortly after, we filed a Form S-3 registration statement, registering the resale of these 1,097,213 shares.

See Note 3, Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements to the Consolidated Financial Statements for information on the adjustments made related to the restatement of previously-issued financial statements.

18. Deconsolidation of FreshRealm, LLC

On May 2, 2014, we closed our Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement (Agreement) by and among FreshRealm and the ownership members of FreshRealm. The effective date of this agreement was April 30, 2014. Pursuant to this agreement, Impermanence, LLC (Impermanence) was admitted as an ownership member of FreshRealm. Impermanence contributed \$10.0 million to FreshRealm for 28.6% ownership. We agreed to dilute our ownership percentage in FreshRealm, as an injection of significant working capital would reduce the immediate need of Calavo to provide operating funds to FreshRealm and would also serve to preserve the value of our investment.

As a result of the admission of Impermanence, Calavo's ownership was reduced from 71.1% to 50.8% and \$4.6 million was attributed to noncontrolling interest. Additionally, effective April 1, 2014, the first \$10.0 million of losses will be allocated primarily to Impermanence.

Even though Calavo controlled greater than 50% of the outstanding units of FreshRealm as of May 2, 2014, the minority/non-Calavo unit-holders held substantive participating rights. These rights existed primarily in two forms: (1) two out of a total of four board of director seats and (2) a provision in the Agreement that states that for situations for which the approval of the Members, as defined, (rather than the approval of the board of directors on behalf of the Members) is required by the Agreement, the Members shall act by Super-Majority Vote. Super-Majority Vote is defined in the Agreement as the affirmative vote of the holders of at least seventy percent of the outstanding units that are held by the Members. As such, Calavo cannot control FreshRealm through its two board of director seats, nor its 50.8% ownership. Based on the foregoing, we deconsolidated FreshRealm as of May 2, 2014.

As a result of the deconsolidation, we were required to record a gain related to this transaction. Pursuant to ASC 810-10-40-5, we calculated our gain on deconsolidation by considering: a) the aggregate of (1) the fair value of any retained noncontrolling investment in the former subsidiary at the date the subsidiary is deconsolidated and (2) the carrying amount of any noncontrolling interest in the former subsidiary; less b) the carrying amount of the former subsidiary's assets and liabilities. See following table:

(As of May 2, 2014, in thousands)

| | |
|--|------------|
| Fair value of retained noncontrolling investment | \$ 16,962 |
| Carrying amount of noncontrolling interest | \$ 4,031 |
| Carrying amount of FreshRealm's assets and liabilities | \$ (8,371) |
| Gain on deconsolidation of FreshRealm | \$ 12,622 |

We estimated the fair value of our noncontrolling interest in FreshRealm by performing a forecast projection analysis. This analysis was conducted with the consultation from a third party consulting firm. See Note 16 to the financial statements for additional information regarding the fair value calculation and assumptions used.

Based on the above, we recorded a gain on the deconsolidation of FreshRealm of \$12.6 million, which has been recorded on the face of the income statement. Our investment in FreshRealm has been recorded as investment in unconsolidated subsidiaries on our balance sheet.

As of July 31, 2014, FreshRealm issued additional units to various 3rd parties, which reduced our ownership percentage to exactly 50%.

19. Selected Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)

The following operating results for each of the eight fiscal quarters in the period ended October 31, 2014 (except for the current quarter ending October 31, 2014) has been restated to reflect adjustments to our previously issued financial statements as more fully discussed in Note 3, Restatement of Previously-Issued Financial Statements .

The Company has also identified certain immaterial adjustments primarily relating to non-controlling interest, diluted number of shares outstanding, and income tax expense related to fiscal years ended October 31, 2014, October 31, 2013, which are reflected in the restated consolidated financial statements for the Relevant Periods.

The following tables summarize the impact of the restatement on our previously reported interim consolidated statements of operations (in thousands, except per share data):

| | Three months ended January 31, 2014 | | | Three months ended January 31, 2013 | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| | As reported | Adjustments | Restated | As reported | Adjustments | Restated |
| Net sales | \$ 168,165 | \$ | \$ 168,165 | \$ 139,499 | \$ | \$ 139,499 |
| Cost of sales | 154,475 | 49 | 154,524 | 126,375 | 1 | 126,376 |
| Gross margin | 13,690 | (49) | 13,641 | 13,124 | (1) | 13,123 |
| Selling, general and administrative | 8,272 | 20 | 8,292 | 7,576 | | 7,576 |

Edgar Filing: CALAVO GROWERS INC - Form 10-K

| | | | | | | |
|--|----------|------------|------------|----------|------------|------------|
| Contingent consideration related to RFG acquisition | | 9,218 | 9,218 | 1,245 | 8,152 | 9,397 |
| Operating income (loss) | 5,418 | (9,287) | (3,869) | 4,303 | (8,153) | (3,850) |
| Interest expense | (256) | | (256) | (252) | | (252) |
| Other income, net | 135 | | 135 | 138 | | 138 |
| Income (loss) before provision for income taxes | 5,297 | (9,287) | (3,990) | 4,189 | (8,153) | (3,964) |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes | 1,822 | (3,898) | (2,076) | 1,508 | (4,020) | (2,512) |
| Net income (loss) | 3,475 | (5,389) | (1,914) | 2,681 | (4,133) | (1,452) |
| Add: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest | 500 | (352) | 148 | 26 | 16 | 42 |
| Net income (loss) attributable to Calavo Growers, Inc. | \$ 3,975 | \$ (5,741) | \$ (1,766) | \$ 2,707 | \$ (4,117) | \$ (1,410) |
| Calavo Growers, Inc.'s net income (loss) per share: | | | | | | |
| Basic | \$ 0.25 | \$ (0.36) | \$ (0.11) | \$ 0.18 | \$ (0.28) | \$ (0.10) |
| Diluted | \$ 0.25 | \$ (0.36) | \$ (0.11) | \$ 0.18 | \$ (0.28) | \$ (0.10) |
| Number of shares used in per share computation: | | | | | | |
| Basic | 15,726 | | 15,726 | 14,834 | | 14,834 |
| Diluted | 15,736 | (10) | 15,726 | 14,854 | (20) | 14,834 |

| | Three months ended April 30, 2014 | | | Three months ended April 30, 2013 | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| | As reported | Adjustments | Restated | As reported | Adjustments | Restated |
| Net sales | \$ 194,894 | \$ | \$ 194,894 | \$ 166,336 | \$ | \$ 166,336 |
| Cost of sales | 175,917 | 85 | 176,002 | 154,800 | 61 | 154,861 |
| Gross margin | 18,977 | (85) | 18,892 | 11,536 | (61) | 11,475 |
| Selling, general and administrative | 9,111 | 34 | 9,145 | 7,991 | 24 | 8,015 |
| Contingent consideration related to RFG acquisition | | 7,036 | 7,036 | 199 | 1,926 | 2,125 |
| Operating income | 9,866 | (7,155) | 2,711 | 3,346 | (2,011) | 1,335 |
| Interest expense | (292) | | (292) | (317) | | (317) |
| Other income, net | 270 | | 270 | 235 | | 235 |
| Income before provision for income taxes | 9,844 | (7,155) | 2,689 | 3,264 | (2,011) | 1,253 |
| Provision for income taxes | 3,432 | (1,999) | 1,433 | 1,071 | (292) | 779 |
| Net income | 6,412 | (5,156) | 1,256 | 2,193 | (1,719) | 474 |
| Add: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest | 298 | | 298 | 20 | 15 | 35 |
| Net income attributable to Calavo Growers, Inc. | \$ 6,710 | \$ (5,156) | \$ 1,554 | \$ 2,213 | \$ (1,704) | \$ 509 |
| Calavo Growers, Inc.'s net income per share: | | | | | | |
| Basic | \$ 0.43 | \$ (0.33) | \$ 0.10 | \$ 0.15 | \$ (0.12) | \$ 0.03 |
| Diluted | \$ 0.43 | \$ (0.34) | \$ 0.09 | \$ 0.15 | \$ (0.12) | \$ 0.03 |
| Number of shares used in per share computation: | | | | | | |
| Basic | 15,755 | | 15,755 | 14,819 | | 14,819 |
| Diluted | 15,764 | 1,412 | 17,176 | 14,839 | 756 | 15,595 |

| | Six months ended April 30, 2014 | | | Six months ended April 30, 2013 | | |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| | As reported | Adjustments | Restated | As reported | Adjustments | Restated |
| Net sales | \$ 363,059 | \$ | \$ 363,059 | \$ 305,835 | \$ | \$ 305,835 |
| Cost of sales | 330,392 | 134 | 330,526 | 281,175 | 62 | 281,237 |
| Gross margin | 32,667 | (134) | 32,533 | 24,660 | (62) | 24,598 |
| Selling, general and administrative | 17,383 | 54 | 17,437 | 15,567 | 24 | 15,591 |
| Contingent consideration related to RFG acquisition | | 16,254 | 16,254 | 1,444 | 10,078 | 11,522 |
| Operating income | 15,284 | (16,442) | (1,158) | 7,649 | (10,164) | (2,515) |
| Interest expense | (548) | | (548) | (569) | | (569) |

Edgar Filing: CALAVO GROWERS INC - Form 10-K

| | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|
| Other income, net | 405 | | 405 | 373 | | 373 |
| Income before provision for income taxes | 15,141 | (16,442) | (1,301) | 7,453 | (10,164) | (2,711) |
| Provision for income taxes | 5,254 | (5,897) | (643) | 2,579 | (4,312) | (1,733) |
| Net income | 9,887 | (10,545) | (658) | 4,874 | (5,852) | (978) |
| Add: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest | 798 | (352) | 446 | 46 | 31 | 77 |
| Net income (loss) attributable to Calavo Growers, Inc. | \$ 10,685 | \$ (10,897) | \$ (212) | \$ 4,920 | \$ (5,821) | \$ (901) |
| Calavo Growers, Inc. s net income (loss) per share: | | | | | | |
| Basic | \$ 0.68 | \$ (0.69) | \$ (0.01) | \$ 0.33 | \$ (0.39) | \$ (0.06) |
| Diluted | \$ 0.68 | \$ (0.69) | \$ (0.01) | \$ 0.33 | \$ (0.39) | \$ (0.06) |
| Number of shares used in per share computation: | | | | | | |
| Basic | 15,755 | | 15,755 | 14,819 | | 14,819 |
| Diluted | 15,764 | (9) | 15,755 | 14,839 | (20) | 14,819 |

| | Three months ended July 31, 2014 | | | Three months ended July 31, 2013 | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| | As reported | Adjustments | Restated | As reported | Adjustments | Restated |
| Net sales | \$ 218,702 | \$ | \$ 218,702 | \$ 194,943 | \$ | \$ 194,943 |
| Cost of sales | 197,757 | 769 | 198,526 | 176,865 | 181 | 177,046 |
| Gross margin | 20,945 | (769) | 20,176 | 18,078 | (181) | 17,897 |
| Selling, general and administrative | 9,431 | 307 | 9,738 | 8,349 | 72 | 8,421 |
| Contingent consideration related to RFG acquisition | | 23,249 | 23,249 | 357 | 2,974 | 3,331 |
| Operating income | 11,514 | (24,325) | (12,811) | 9,372 | (3,227) | 6,145 |
| Interest expense | (220) | | (220) | (293) | | (293) |
| Gain on deconsolidation of FreshRealm | 12,622 | | 12,622 | | | |
| Other income, net | 120 | | 120 | 209 | | 209 |
| Income before provision for income taxes | 24,036 | (24,325) | (289) | 9,288 | (3,227) | 6,061 |
| Provision for income taxes | 8,064 | (9,844) | (1,780) | 3,163 | 636 | 3,799 |
| Net income | 15,972 | (14,481) | 1,491 | 6,125 | (3,863) | 2,262 |
| Add: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest | 60 | | 60 | 274 | 136 | 410 |
| Net income attributable to Calavo Growers, Inc. | \$ 16,032 | \$ (14,481) | \$ 1,551 | \$ 6,399 | \$ (3,727) | \$ 2,672 |
| Calavo Growers, Inc.'s net income per share: | | | | | | |
| Basic | \$ 1.02 | \$ (0.92) | \$ 0.10 | \$ 0.43 | \$ (0.25) | \$ 0.18 |
| Diluted | \$ 1.02 | \$ (0.93) | \$ 0.09 | \$ 0.43 | \$ (0.26) | \$ 0.17 |
| Number of shares used in per share computation: | | | | | | |
| Basic | 15,760 | | 15,760 | 14,848 | | 14,848 |
| Diluted | 15,769 | 1,898 | 17,667 | 14,870 | 946 | 15,816 |

| | Nine months ended July 31, 2014 | | | Nine months ended July 31, 2013 | | |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| | As reported | Adjustments | Restated | As reported | Adjustments | Restated |
| Net sales | \$ 581,761 | \$ | \$ 581,761 | \$ 500,778 | \$ | \$ 500,778 |
| Cost of sales | 528,149 | 903 | 529,052 | 458,040 | 243 | 458,283 |
| Gross margin | 53,612 | (903) | 52,709 | 42,738 | (243) | 42,495 |
| Selling, general and administrative | 26,814 | 361 | 27,175 | 23,916 | 96 | 24,012 |
| Contingent consideration related to RFG acquisition | | 39,503 | 39,503 | 1,801 | 13,052 | 14,853 |

Edgar Filing: CALAVO GROWERS INC - Form 10-K

| | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|------------|----------|
| Operating income | 26,798 | (40,767) | (13,969) | 17,021 | (13,391) | 3,630 |
| Interest expense | (768) | | (768) | (862) | | (862) |
| Gain on deconsolidation of FreshRealm | 12,622 | | 12,622 | | | |
| Other income, net | 525 | | 525 | 582 | | 582 |
| Income before provision for income taxes | 39,177 | (40,767) | (1,590) | 16,741 | (13,391) | 3,350 |
| Provision for income taxes | 13,318 | (15,741) | (2,423) | 5,742 | (3,676) | 2,066 |
| Net income (loss) | 25,859 | (25,026) | 833 | 10,999 | (9,715) | 1,284 |
| Add: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest | 858 | (352) | 506 | 320 | 167 | 487 |
| Net income attributable to Calavo Growers, Inc. | \$ 26,717 | \$ (25,378) | \$ 1,339 | \$ 11,319 | \$ (9,548) | \$ 1,771 |
| Calavo Growers, Inc. s net income per share: | | | | | | |
| Basic | \$ 1.70 | \$ (1.62) | \$ 0.08 | \$ 0.76 | \$ (0.64) | \$ 0.12 |
| Diluted | \$ 1.69 | \$ (1.61) | \$ 0.08 | \$ 0.76 | \$ (0.65) | \$ 0.11 |
| Number of shares used in per share computation: | | | | | | |
| Basic | 15,760 | | 15,760 | 14,848 | | 14,848 |
| Diluted | 15,769 | 1,461 | 17,230 | 14,870 | 805 | 15,675 |

| | Three months ended October 31, 2014 | | Three months ended October 31, 2013 | | |
|---|---|---------|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| | | | As reported | Adjustments | Restated |
| Net sales | \$ | 200,749 | \$ 190,673 | \$ | \$ 190,673 |
| Cost of sales | | 182,230 | 173,287 | 433 | 173,720 |
| Gross margin | | 18,519 | 17,386 | (433) | 16,953 |
| Selling, general and administrative | | 9,430 | 9,301 | 172 | 9,473 |
| Contingent consideration related to RFG acquisition | | 11,579 | | 18,014 | 18,014 |
| Operating income | | (2,490) | 8,085 | (18,619) | (10,534) |
| Interest expense | | (215) | (236) | | (236) |
| Other income, net | | 164 | 21 | | 21 |
| Income before provision for income taxes | | (2,541) | 7,870 | (18,619) | (10,749) |
| Provision for income taxes | | (1,493) | 2,124 | (8,905) | (6,781) |
| Net income (loss) | | (1,048) | 5,746 | (9,714) | (3,968) |
| Add: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest | | (194) | 284 | 118 | 402 |
| Net income attributable to Calavo Growers, Inc. | \$ | (1,242) | \$ 6,030 | \$ (9,596) | \$ (3,566) |
| Calavo Growers, Inc.'s net income (loss) per share: | | | | | |
| Basic | \$ | (0.08) | \$.40 | \$ (0.64) | \$ (0.24) |
| Diluted | \$ | (0.08) | \$.40 | \$ (0.64) | \$ (0.24) |
| Number of shares used in per share computation: | | | | | |
| Basic | | 15,815 | 15,030 | | 15,030 |
| Diluted | | 15,815 | 15,038 | (8) | 15,030 |

The following table summarizes the impact of the restatement on our previously reported interim consolidated statements of comprehensive operations for fiscal years 2014 and 2013:

| | Three months ended January 31, 2014 | | | Three months ended January 31, 2013 | | |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--|--------------------|-----------------|
| | As reported | Adjustments | Restated | As reported | Adjustments | Restated |
| Net income (loss) | \$ 3,475 | \$ (5,389) | \$ (1,914) | \$ 2,681 | \$ (4,133) | \$ (1,452) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), before tax: | | | | | | |
| Unrealized investment losses arising during period | (9,628) | | (9,628) | (1,244) | | (1,244) |
| Income tax benefit related to items of other comprehensive income | 3,755 | | 3,755 | 485 | | 485 |
| Other comprehensive loss, net of tax | (5,873) | | (5,873) | (759) | | (759) |
| Comprehensive income (loss) | (2,398) | (5,389) | (7,787) | 1,922 | (4,133) | (2,211) |
| Add: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest | 500 | (352) | 148 | 26 | 16 | 42 |
| Comprehensive income (loss) Calavo Growers, Inc. | \$ (1,898) | \$ (5,741) | \$ (7,639) | \$ 1,948 | \$ (4,117) | \$ (2,169) |

| | Three months ended April 30, 2014 | | | Three months ended April 30, 2013 | | |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--|--------------------|-----------------|
| | As reported | Adjustments | Restated | As reported | Adjustments | Restated |
| Net income | \$ 6,412 | \$ (5,156) | \$ 1,256 | \$ 2,193 | \$ (1,719) | \$ 474 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), before tax: | | | | | | |
| Unrealized investment gains (losses) arising during period | 3,803 | | 3,803 | (5,393) | | (5,393) |
| Income tax benefit (expense) related to items of other comprehensive income | (1,483) | | (1,483) | 2,103 | | 2,103 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax | 2,320 | | 2,320 | (3,290) | | (3,290) |
| Comprehensive income (loss) | 8,732 | (5,156) | 3,576 | (1,097) | (1,719) | (2,816) |
| Add: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest | 298 | | 298 | 20 | 15 | 35 |
| Comprehensive income (loss) Calavo Growers, Inc. | \$ 9,030 | \$ (5,156) | \$ 3,874 | \$ (1,077) | \$ (1,704) | \$ (2,781) |

Edgar Filing: CALAVO GROWERS INC - Form 10-K

| | Six months ended April 30, 2014 | | | Six months ended April 30, 2013 | | |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--|--------------------|-----------------|
| | As reported | Adjustments | Restated | As reported | Adjustments | Restated |
| Net income (loss) | \$ 9,887 | \$ (10,545) | \$ (658) | \$ 4,874 | \$ (5,852) | \$ (978) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), before tax: | | | | | | |
| Unrealized investment losses arising during period | (5,825) | | (5,825) | (6,638) | | (6,638) |
| Income tax benefit related to items of other comprehensive income | 2,272 | | 2,272 | 2,589 | | 2,589 |
| Other comprehensive loss, net of tax | (3,553) | | (3,553) | (4,049) | | (4,049) |
| Comprehensive income (loss) | 6,334 | (10,545) | (4,211) | 825 | (5,852) | (5,027) |
| Add: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest | 798 | (352) | 446 | 46 | 31 | 77 |
| Comprehensive income (loss) Calavo Growers, Inc. | \$ 7,132 | \$ (10,897) | \$ (3,765) | \$ 871 | \$ (5,821) | \$ (4,950) |

| | Three months ended July 31, 2014 | | | Three months ended July 31, 2013 | | |
|---|---|--------------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|-----------------|
| | As reported | Adjustments | Restated | As reported | Adjustments | Restated |
| Net income | \$ 15,972 | \$ (14,481) | \$ 1,491 | \$ 6,125 | \$ (3,863) | \$ 2,262 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), before tax: | | | | | | |
| Unrealized investment gains (losses) arising during period | (1,590) | | (1,590) | 6,586 | | 6,586 |
| Income tax benefit (expense) related to items of other comprehensive income | 620 | | 620 | (2,568) | | (2,568) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax | (970) | | (970) | 4,018 | | 4,018 |
| Comprehensive income (loss) | 15,002 | (14,481) | 521 | 10,143 | (3,863) | 6,280 |
| Add: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest | 60 | | 60 | 274 | 136 | 410 |
| Comprehensive income (loss) Calavo Growers, Inc. | \$ 15,062 | \$ (14,481) | \$ 581 | \$ 10,417 | \$ (3,727) | \$ 6,690 |

| | Nine months ended July 31, 2014 | | | Nine months ended July 31, 2013 | | |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| | As reported | Adjustments | Restated | As reported | Adjustments | Restated |
| Net income (loss) | \$ 25,859 | \$ (25,026) | \$ 833 | \$ 10,999 | \$ (9,715) | \$ 1,284 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), before tax: | | | | | | |
| Unrealized investment losses arising during period | (7,416) | | (7,416) | (52) | | (52) |
| Income tax benefit related to items of other comprehensive income | 2,893 | | 2,893 | 20 | | 20 |
| Other comprehensive loss, net of tax | (4,523) | | (4,523) | (32) | | (32) |
| Comprehensive income (loss) | 21,336 | (25,026) | (3,690) | 10,967 | (9,715) | 1,252 |
| Add: Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest | 858 | (352) | 506 | 320 | 167 | 487 |
| Comprehensive income (loss) Calavo Growers, Inc. | \$ 22,194 | \$ (25,378) | \$ (3,184) | \$ 11,287 | \$ (9,548) | \$ 1,739 |

The following table summarizes the impact of the restatement on our previously reported interim consolidated balance sheet for fiscal years 2014 and 2013:

| | January 31, 2014 | | | January 31, 2013 | | |
|--|------------------|-------------|------------|------------------|-------------|------------|
| | As reported | Adjustments | Restated | As reported | Adjustments | Restated |
| Assets | | | | | | |
| Current assets: | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 6,346 | \$ | \$ 6,346 | \$ 9,067 | \$ | \$ 9,067 |
| Accounts receivable, net of allowances of \$2,289 (2014) and \$ 1,697 (2013) | 60,060 | | 60,060 | 48,367 | | 48,367 |
| Inventories, net | 27,659 | | 27,659 | 22,331 | | 22,331 |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | 11,965 | | 11,965 | 8,013 | | 8,013 |
| Advances to suppliers | 3,419 | | 3,419 | 1,324 | | 1,324 |
| Income taxes receivable | 2,235 | (1,731) | 504 | 2,807 | (90) | 2,717 |
| Deferred income taxes | 1,995 | | 1,995 | 2,222 | | 2,222 |
| Total current assets | 113,679 | (1,731) | 111,948 | 94,131 | (90) | 94,041 |
| Property, plant, and equipment, net | 53,050 | | 53,050 | 50,966 | | 50,966 |
| Investment in Limoneira Company | 35,902 | | 35,902 | 37,596 | | 37,596 |
| Investment in unconsolidated entities | 1,544 | | 1,544 | 520 | | 520 |
| Deferred income taxes | | 9,255 | 9,255 | | | |
| Goodwill | 18,262 | | 18,262 | 18,262 | | 18,262 |
| Other assets | 12,034 | | 12,034 | 14,949 | | 14,949 |
| | \$ 234,471 | \$ 7,524 | \$ 241,995 | \$ 216,424 | \$ (90) | \$ 216,334 |

Liabilities and shareholders equity

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Current liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Payable to growers | \$ 4,720 | \$ | \$ 4,720 | \$ 5,985 | \$ | \$ 5,985 |
| Trade accounts payable | 12,330 | | 12,330 | 9,498 | | 9,498 |
| Accrued expenses | 23,802 | 24,833 | 48,635 | 27,832 | 16,244 | 44,076 |
| Short-term borrowings | 52,690 | | 52,690 | 32,780 | | 32,780 |
| Current portion of long-term obligations | 5,245 | | 5,245 | 5,329 | | 5,329 |
| Total current liabilities | 98,787 | 24,833 | 123,620 | 81,424 | 16,244 | 97,668 |
| Long-term liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Long-term obligations, less current portion | 6,841 | | 6,841 | 12,073 | | 12,073 |
| Deferred income taxes | 2,439 | (2,439) | | 10,179 | (5,084) | 5,095 |
| Total long-term liabilities | 9,280 | (2,439) | 6,841 | 22,252 | (5,084) | 17,168 |
| Commitments and contingencies | | | | | | |
| Noncontrolling interest, Calavo Salsa Lisa | (69) | | (69) | 331 | (83) | 248 |
| Shareholders equity: | | | | | | |
| Common stock (\$0.001 par value, 100,000 shares authorized; 15,752 and 15,720 shares outstanding at January 31, 2014 and January 31, 2013) | 15 | | 15 | 14 | | 14 |
| Additional paid-in capital | 59,606 | 11,470 | 71,076 | 51,757 | (5,595) | 46,162 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | 7,541 | | 7,541 | 8,631 | | 8,631 |
| Noncontrolling interest, FreshRealm | (316) | | (316) | | | |
| Retained earnings | 59,627 | (26,340) | 33,287 | 52,015 | (5,572) | 46,443 |
| Total shareholders equity | 126,473 | (14,870) | 111,603 | 112,417 | (11,167) | 101,250 |
| | \$ 234,471 | \$ 7,524 | \$ 241,995 | \$ 216,424 | \$ (90) | \$ 216,334 |

| | April 30, 2014 | | | April 30, 2013 | | |
|---|----------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------------|------------|
| | As reported | Adjustments | Restated | As reported | Adjustments | Restated |
| Assets | | | | | | |
| Current assets: | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 19,914 | \$ (10,000) | \$ 9,914 | \$ 7,119 | \$ | \$ 7,119 |
| Accounts receivable, net of allowances of \$2,789 (2014) and \$1,697 (2013) | 64,093 | | 64,093 | 59,349 | | 59,349 |
| Inventories, net | 32,261 | | 32,261 | 25,434 | | 25,434 |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | 13,528 | | 13,528 | 8,539 | | 8,539 |
| Advances to suppliers | 39 | | 39 | 31 | | 31 |
| Income taxes receivable | 773 | (773) | | 3,083 | (101) | 2,982 |
| Deferred income taxes | 1,995 | | 1,995 | 2,222 | | 2,222 |
| Total current assets | 132,603 | (10,773) | 121,830 | 105,777 | (101) | 105,676 |
| Property, plant, and equipment, net | 55,568 | | 55,568 | 51,230 | | 51,230 |
| Investment in Limoneira Company | 39,705 | | 39,705 | 32,203 | | 32,203 |
| Investment in unconsolidated entities | 1,533 | | 1,533 | 520 | | 520 |
| Deferred income taxes | | 8,826 | 8,826 | | | |
| Goodwill | 18,262 | | 18,262 | 18,262 | | 18,262 |
| Other assets | 11,436 | | 11,436 | 13,540 | | 13,540 |
| | \$ 259,107 | \$ (1,947) | \$ 257,160 | \$ 221,532 | \$ (101) | \$ 221,431 |
| Liabilities and shareholders equity | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Payable to growers | \$ 19,117 | \$ | \$ 19,117 | \$ 17,301 | \$ | \$ 17,301 |
| Trade accounts payable | 15,850 | | 15,850 | 12,535 | | 12,535 |
| Accrued expenses | 22,568 | 31,944 | 54,512 | 24,155 | 18,174 | 42,329 |
| Short-term borrowings | 41,030 | | 41,030 | 35,140 | | 35,140 |
| Income taxes payable | | 14 | 14 | | | |
| Current portion of long-term obligations | 5,321 | | 5,321 | 5,747 | | 5,747 |
| Total current liabilities | 103,886 | 31,958 | 135,844 | 94,878 | 18,174 | 113,052 |
| Long-term liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Long-term obligations, less current portion | 5,801 | | 5,801 | 11,097 | | 11,097 |
| Deferred income taxes | 3,922 | (3,922) | | 8,076 | (5,387) | 2,689 |
| Total long-term liabilities | 9,723 | (3,922) | 5,801 | 19,173 | (5,387) | 13,786 |
| Commitments and contingencies | | | | | | |
| Noncontrolling interest, Calavo Salsa Lisa | (104) | | (104) | 311 | (98) | 213 |
| Shareholders equity: | | | | | | |
| Common stock (\$0.001 par value, 100,000 shares authorized; 15,760 | 15 | | 15 | 14 | | 14 |

Edgar Filing: CALAVO GROWERS INC - Form 10-K

and 15,720 shares outstanding at
April 30, 2014 and April 30, 2013)

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|------------|
| Additional paid-in capital | 65,358 | 6,123 | 71,481 | 47,587 | (5,514) | 42,073 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | 9,861 | | 9,861 | 5,341 | | 5,341 |
| Noncontrolling interest, FreshRealm | 4,031 | (4,610) | (579) | | | |
| Retained earnings | 66,337 | (31,496) | 34,841 | 54,228 | (7,276) | 46,952 |
| Total shareholders equity | 145,602 | (29,983) | 115,619 | 107,170 | (12,790) | 94,380 |
| | \$ 259,107 | \$ (1,947) | \$ 257,160 | \$ 221,532 | \$ (101) | \$ 221,431 |

| | July 31, 2014 | | | July 31, 2013 | | |
|---|---------------|-------------|------------|---------------|-------------|------------|
| | As reported | Adjustments | Restated | As reported | Adjustments | Restated |
| Assets | | | | | | |
| Current assets: | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 9,436 | \$ | \$ 9,436 | \$ 5,927 | \$ | \$ 5,927 |
| Accounts receivable, net of allowances of \$3,127 (2014) and \$1,697 (2013) | 63,731 | | 63,731 | 60,464 | | 60,464 |
| Inventories, net | 33,035 | | 33,035 | 31,590 | | 31,590 |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | 15,492 | | 15,492 | 8,784 | | 8,784 |
| Advances to suppliers | 1,385 | | 1,385 | 1,963 | | 1,963 |
| Income taxes receivable | | | | 1,519 | (114) | 1,405 |
| Deferred income taxes | 1,995 | | 1,995 | 2,222 | | 2,222 |
| Total current assets | 125,074 | | 125,074 | 112,469 | (114) | 112,355 |
| Property, plant, and equipment, net | 54,565 | | 54,565 | 51,798 | | 51,798 |
| Investment in Limoneira Company | 38,115 | | 38,115 | 38,789 | | 38,789 |
| Investment in unconsolidated entities | 18,382 | | 18,382 | 520 | | 520 |
| Deferred income taxes | | 17,912 | 17,912 | | | |
| Goodwill | 18,262 | | 18,262 | 18,262 | | 18,262 |
| Other assets | 10,114 | | 10,114 | 13,186 | | 13,186 |
| | \$ 264,512 | \$ 17,912 | \$ 282,424 | \$ 235,024 | \$ (114) | \$ 234,910 |
| Liabilities and shareholders equity | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Payable to growers | \$ 20,920 | \$ | \$ 20,920 | \$ 28,049 | \$ | \$ 28,049 |
| Trade accounts payable | 16,061 | | 16,061 | 13,308 | | 13,308 |
| Accrued expenses | 26,236 | 56,122 | 82,358 | 19,140 | 25,540 | 44,680 |
| Short-term borrowings | 28,740 | | 28,740 | 25,980 | | 25,980 |
| Income tax payable | 3,680 | (591) | 3,089 | | | |
| Current portion of long-term obligations | 5,231 | | 5,231 | 5,679 | | 5,679 |
| Total current liabilities | 100,868 | 55,531 | 156,399 | 92,156 | 25,540 | 117,696 |
| Long-term liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Long-term obligations, less current portion | 3,629 | | 3,629 | 8,843 | | 8,843 |
| Deferred income taxes | 3,302 | (3,302) | | 12,085 | (4,764) | 7,321 |
| Total long-term liabilities | 6,931 | (3,302) | 3,629 | 20,928 | (4,764) | 16,164 |
| Commitments and contingencies | | | | | | |
| Noncontrolling interest, Calavo Salsa Lisa | (146) | | (146) | 37 | (234) | (197) |
| Shareholders equity: | | | | | | |
| Common stock (\$0.001 par value, 100,000 shares authorized; 15,762 | 15 | | 15 | 14 | | 14 |

Edgar Filing: CALAVO GROWERS INC - Form 10-K

and 15,720 shares outstanding at
July 31, 2014 and July 31, 2013)

| | | | | | | |
|--|------------|-----------|------------|------------|----------|------------|
| Additional paid-in capital | 65,584 | 11,660 | 77,244 | 51,904 | (9,653) | 42,251 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | 8,891 | | 8,891 | 9,358 | | 9,358 |
| Noncontrolling interest, FreshRealm | | | | | | |
| Retained earnings | 82,369 | (45,977) | 36,392 | 60,627 | (11,003) | 49,624 |
| Total shareholders equity | 156,859 | (34,317) | 122,542 | 121,903 | (20,656) | 101,247 |
| | \$ 264,512 | \$ 17,912 | \$ 282,424 | \$ 235,024 | \$ (114) | \$ 234,910 |

The following table summarizes the impact of the restatement on our previously reported interim consolidated statement of cash flows for fiscal years 2014 and 2013:

| | Three months ended January 31, 2013 | | |
|--|--|--------------------|-----------------|
| | As reported | Adjustments | Restated |
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities: | | | |
| Net income (loss) | \$ 2,681 | \$ (4,133) | \$ (1,452) |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities: | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | 1,607 | | 1,607 |
| Interest on contingent consideration | 35 | | 35 |
| Contingent consideration and non-cash compensation related to the acquisition of RFG | 1,245 | 8,153 | 9,398 |
| Contingent consideration related to the acquisition of Salsa Lisa | | | |
| Stock compensation expense | 116 | | 116 |
| Deferred income taxes | | (4,058) | (4,058) |
| Effect on cash of changes in operating assets and liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts receivable | (9,497) | | (9,497) |
| Inventories, net | 617 | | 617 |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | 22 | | 22 |
| Advances to suppliers | 1,045 | | 1,045 |
| Income taxes receivable | 87 | 38 | 125 |
| Other assets | 13 | | 13 |
| Payable to growers | (2,490) | | (2,490) |
| Trade accounts payable and accrued expenses | 5,887 | | 5,887 |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | 1,368 | | 1,368 |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities: | | | |
| Acquisitions of property, plant, and equipment | (1,548) | | (1,548) |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (1,548) | | (1,548) |
| Cash Flows from Financing Activities: | | | |
| Payment of dividend to shareholders | (9,646) | | (9,646) |
| Proceeds from revolving credit facility, net | 12,610 | | 12,610 |
| Payments on long-term obligations | (1,053) | | (1,053) |
| Tax benefit of stock option exercises | 233 | | 233 |
| Net cash provided by financing activities | 2,144 | | 2,144 |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents | 1,964 | | 1,964 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year | 7,103 | | 7,103 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of year | \$ 9,067 | \$ | \$ 9,067 |
| Noncash Investing and Financing Activities: | | | |
| Tax receivable increase related to stock option exercise | \$ 132 | \$ | \$ 132 |
| Construction in progress included in trade accounts payable | \$ 28 | \$ | \$ 28 |

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------|----|------------|
| Unrealized holding (losses) | \$ (1,244) | \$ | \$ (1,244) |
|-----------------------------|------------|----|------------|

| | Six months ended April 30, 2013 | | |
|--|--|--------------------|-----------------|
| | As reported | Adjustments | Restated |
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities: | | | |
| Net income (loss) | \$ 4,874 | \$ (5,852) | \$ (978) |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities: | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | 3,293 | | 3,293 |
| Interest on contingent consideration | 84 | | 84 |
| Contingent consideration and non-cash compensation related to the acquisition of RFG | 1,444 | 10,164 | 11,608 |
| Stock compensation expense | 191 | | 191 |
| Deferred income taxes | | (4,361) | (4,361) |
| Effect on cash of changes in operating assets and liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts receivable | (20,479) | | (20,479) |
| Inventories, net | (2,486) | | (2,486) |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | (1,349) | | (1,349) |
| Advances to suppliers | 2,338 | | 2,338 |
| Income taxes receivable | (113) | 49 | (64) |
| Other assets | 143 | | 143 |
| Payable to growers | 10,516 | | 10,516 |
| Trade accounts payable and accrued expenses | 5,027 | | 5,027 |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | 3,483 | | 3,483 |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities: | | | |
| Acquisitions of property, plant, and equipment | (3,092) | | (3,092) |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (3,092) | | (3,092) |
| Cash Flows from Financing Activities: | | | |
| Payment of dividend to shareholders | (9,646) | | (9,646) |
| Proceeds from revolving credit facility, net | 14,970 | | 14,970 |
| Payments on long-term obligations | (1,611) | | (1,611) |
| Retirement of stock purchased from Limoneira | (4,788) | | (4,788) |
| Proceeds from stock option exercises | 700 | | 700 |
| Net cash used in financing activities | (375) | | (375) |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents | 16 | | 16 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year | 7,103 | | 7,103 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of year | \$ 7,119 | \$ | \$ 7,119 |
| Noncash Investing and Financing Activities: | | | |
| Tax receivable increase related to stock option exercise | \$ 208 | \$ | \$ 208 |
| Collection for Agricola Belher Infrastructure Advance | \$ 1,690 | \$ | \$ 1,690 |
| Unrealized holding (losses) | \$ (6,638) | \$ | \$ (6,638) |

| | Nine months ended July 31, 2013 | | |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| | As reported | Adjustments | Restated |
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities: | | | |
| Net income | \$ 10,999 | \$ (9,715) | \$ 1,284 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | 5,011 | | 5,011 |
| Interest on contingent consideration | 133 | | 133 |
| Contingent consideration and non-cash compensation related to the acquisition of RFG | 1,801 | 13,391 | 15,192 |
| Stock compensation expense | 288 | | 288 |
| Deferred income taxes | | (3,738) | (3,738) |
| Effect on cash of changes in operating assets and liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts receivable | (21,594) | | (21,594) |
| Inventories, net | (8,642) | | (8,642) |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | (1,594) | | (1,594) |
| Advances to suppliers | 406 | | 406 |
| Income taxes receivable | 2,891 | 62 | 2,953 |
| Other assets | 62 | | 62 |
| Payable to growers | 21,264 | | 21,264 |
| Trade accounts payable and accrued expenses | 4,599 | | 4,599 |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | 15,624 | | 15,624 |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities: | | | |
| Acquisitions of property, plant, and equipment | (4,943) | | (4,943) |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (4,943) | | (4,943) |
| Cash Flows from Financing Activities: | | | |
| Payment of dividend to shareholders | (9,646) | | (9,646) |
| Proceeds from revolving credit facility, net | 5,810 | | 5,810 |
| Payments on long-term obligations | (3,933) | | (3,933) |
| Retirement of stock purchased from Limoneira | (4,788) | | (4,788) |
| Proceeds from stock option exercises | 700 | | 700 |
| Net cash used in financing activities | (11,857) | | (11,857) |
| Net (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | (1,176) | | (1,176) |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year | 7,103 | | 7,103 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of year | \$ 5,927 | \$ | \$ 5,927 |
| Noncash Investing and Financing Activities: | | | |
| Tax receivable increase related to stock option exercise | \$ 208 | \$ | \$ 208 |

| | Three months ended January 31, 2014 | | |
|--|--|--------------------|-----------------|
| | As reported | Adjustments | Restated |
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities: | | | |
| Net income (loss) | \$ 3,475 | \$ (5,389) | \$ (1,914) |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities: | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | 1,689 | | 1,689 |
| Income (loss) from unconsolidated entities | 1 | | 1 |
| Interest on contingent consideration | 9 | | 9 |
| Contingent consideration and non-cash compensation related to the acquisition of RFG | | 9,287 | 9,287 |
| Stock compensation expense | 93 | | 93 |
| Deferred income taxes | | (5,463) | (5,463) |
| Effect on cash of changes in operating assets and liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts receivable | (5,000) | | (5,000) |
| Inventories, net | 1,014 | | 1,014 |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | (1,208) | | (1,208) |
| Advances to suppliers | (206) | | (206) |
| Income taxes receivable | (100) | 1,565 | 1,465 |
| Other assets | (103) | | (103) |
| Payable to growers | (9,769) | | (9,769) |
| Trade accounts payable and accrued expenses | 3,485 | | 3,485 |
| Net cash used in operating activities | (6,620) | | (6,620) |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities: | | | |
| Acquisitions of property, plant, and equipment | (1,674) | | (1,674) |
| Investment in unconsolidated entity | (125) | | (125) |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (1,799) | | (1,799) |
| Cash Flows from Financing Activities: | | | |
| Payment of dividend to shareholders | (11,005) | | (11,005) |
| Proceeds from revolving credit facility, net | 18,700 | | 18,700 |
| Payments on long-term obligations | (964) | | (964) |
| Proceeds from stock option exercises | 15 | | 15 |
| Net cash provided by financing activities | 6,746 | | 6,746 |
| Net (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | (1,673) | | (1,673) |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year | 8,019 | | 8,019 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of year | \$ 6,346 | \$ | \$ 6,346 |
| Noncash Investing and Financing Activities: | | | |
| Tax receivable increase related to stock option exercise | \$ 122 | \$ | \$ 122 |
| Unrealized holding (losses) | \$ (9,628) | \$ | \$ (9,628) |

| | Six months ended April 30, 2014 | | |
|--|--|--------------------|-----------------|
| | As reported | Adjustments | Restated |
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities: | | | |
| Net income (loss) | \$ 9,887 | \$ (10,545) | \$ (658) |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities: | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | 3,378 | | 3,378 |
| Loss from unconsolidated entities | 12 | | 12 |
| Interest on contingent consideration | 18 | | 18 |
| Contingent consideration and non-cash compensation related to the acquisition of RFG | | 16,442 | 16,442 |
| Stock compensation expense | 303 | | 303 |
| Deferred income taxes | | (6,518) | (6,518) |
| Effect on cash of changes in operating assets and liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts receivable | (9,033) | | (9,033) |
| Inventories, net | (3,588) | | (3,588) |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | (2,771) | | (2,771) |
| Advances to suppliers | 3,174 | | 3,174 |
| Income taxes receivable | 1,415 | 621 | 2,036 |
| Other assets | 78 | | 78 |
| Payable to growers | 4,628 | | 4,628 |
| Trade accounts payable and accrued expenses | 5,762 | | 5,762 |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | 13,263 | | 13,263 |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities: | | | |
| Acquisitions of property, plant, and equipment | (5,464) | | (5,464) |
| Investment in unconsolidated entity | (125) | | (125) |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (5,589) | | (5,589) |
| Cash Flows from Financing Activities: | | | |
| Payment of dividend to shareholders | (11,005) | | (11,005) |
| Proceeds from revolving credit facility, net | 7,040 | | 7,040 |
| Payments on long-term obligations | (1,928) | | (1,928) |
| Proceeds from issuance of FreshRealm stock | 10,000 | (10,000) | |
| Proceeds from stock option exercises | 114 | | 114 |
| Net cash used in financing activities | 4,221 | (10,000) | (5,779) |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents | 11,895 | (10,000) | 1,895 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year | 8,019 | | 8,019 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of year | \$ 19,914 | \$ (10,000) | \$ 9,914 |
| Noncash Investing and Financing Activities: | | | |
| Tax receivable increase related to stock option exercise | \$ 175 | \$ | \$ 175 |
| Unrealized holding (losses) | \$ (5,825) | \$ | \$ (5,825) |

| | Nine months ended July 31, 2014 | | |
|--|--|--------------------|-----------------|
| | As reported | Adjustments | Restated |
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities: | | | |
| Net income (loss) | \$ 25,859 | \$ (25,026) | \$ 833 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities: | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | 5,113 | | 5,113 |
| Provision for losses on accounts receivable | 88 | | 88 |
| Loss from unconsolidated entities | 13 | | 13 |
| Interest on contingent consideration | 28 | | 28 |
| Contingent consideration and non-cash compensation related to the acquisition of RFG | | 40,767 | 40,767 |
| Stock compensation expense | 517 | | 517 |
| Gain on deconsolidation of FreshRealm | (12,622) | | (12,622) |
| Deferred income taxes | | (14,984) | (14,984) |
| Effect on cash of changes in operating assets and liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts receivable | (8,759) | | (8,759) |
| Inventories, net | (4,362) | | (4,362) |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | (3,280) | | (3,280) |
| Advances to suppliers | 1,828 | | 1,828 |
| Income taxes receivable | 5,884 | (757) | 5,127 |
| Other assets | 135 | | 135 |
| Payable to growers | 7,274 | | 7,274 |
| Trade accounts payable and accrued expenses | 9,769 | | 9,769 |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | 27,485 | | 27,485 |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities: | | | |
| Acquisitions of property, plant, and equipment | (7,085) | | (7,085) |
| Decrease in cash due to deconsolidation of FreshRealm | (6,813) | | (6,813) |
| Investment in Agricola Don Memo | (1,730) | | (1,730) |
| Investment in unconsolidated entity | (125) | | (125) |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (15,753) | | (15,753) |
| Cash Flows from Financing Activities: | | | |
| Payment of dividend to shareholders | (11,005) | | (11,005) |
| Proceeds from revolving credit facility, net | (5,250) | | (5,250) |
| Payments on long-term obligations | (4,190) | | (4,190) |
| Proceeds from stock option exercises | 130 | | 130 |
| Proceeds from issuance of FreshRealm stock | 10,000 | | 10,000 |
| Net cash used in financing activities | (10,315) | | (10,315) |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents | 1,417 | | 1,417 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year | 8,019 | | 8,019 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of year | \$ 9,436 | \$ | \$ 9,436 |
| Noncash Investing and Financing Activities: | | | |
| Tax receivable increase related to stock option exercise | \$ 191 | \$ | \$ 191 |

| | | | |
|---|------------|----|------------|
| Collection for Agricola Belher Infrastructure Advance | \$ 845 | \$ | \$ 845 |
| Unrealized holding (losses) | \$ (7,416) | \$ | \$ (7,416) |

20. Subsequent Events

We have evaluated subsequent events to assess the need for potential recognition or disclosure in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Such events were evaluated through the date these financial statements were issued.

In January 2015, various class action lawsuits have been initiated against the company related to the restatement of previously-issued financial statements, we believe these are without merit and will defend ourselves vigorously.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders of Calavo Growers, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Calavo Growers, Inc. as of October 31, 2014 and 2013 (restated), and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), shareholders equity and cash flows for the years ended October 31, 2014, October 31, 2013 (restated) and October 31, 2012 (restated). Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 15(a)(2). These financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Calavo Growers, Inc. at October 31, 2014 and 2013 (restated), and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for the years ended October 31, 2014, October 31, 2013 (restated) and October 31, 2012 (restated), in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

As discussed in Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements, the October 31, 2013 and 2012 consolidated financial statements have been restated to correct errors for the improper accounting for business combination contingent consideration.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Calavo Growers, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of October 31, 2014, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (1992 framework) and our report dated January 30, 2015 expressed an adverse opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Los Angeles, California

January 30, 2015

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

Not applicable.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) promulgated under the Exchange Act, are controls and other procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the rules and forms of the SEC. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information we are required to disclose in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures.

As of October 31, 2014, our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, carried out an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to Rule 13a-15(e) promulgated under the Exchange Act. Based on that evaluation and as a result of the material weakness in internal control over financial reporting as set forth below, the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of October 31, 2014. Our management's annual report on internal control over financial reporting is set forth below.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f). Internal control over financial reporting refers to the process designed by, or under the supervision of, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, and effected by our Board of Directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

With the participation of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, our management conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework and criteria established in the 1992 Internal Control Integrated Framework, issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based upon this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that, as of October 31, 2014, our internal controls over financial reporting were not effective due to a material weakness in our controls over our accounting for contingent consideration as such applies to business combinations.

As of October 31, 2014, there was a material weakness in the Company's controls over its accounting for and reporting of contingent consideration as such applies to business combinations. Specifically, our controls did not properly identify the failure to apply generally accepted accounting principles with respect to what qualifies as an equity instrument vs. a liability instrument in a business combination. Initially, we recorded the contingent consideration, which was settleable in common stock, as an equity instrument and therefore did not record expense based on the changes in fair value of the contingent consideration. However, the contingent consideration should have been accounted for as a liability requiring re-measurement to fair value. As a result, material errors to the recorded contingent consideration occurred and were not timely detected.

Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, issued an attestation report on the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of October 31, 2014, as stated in their report which is included herein.

Remediation Efforts to Address Material Weakness

To remediate the material weakness described above, we are currently evaluating the controls and procedures we will design and put in place to address this material weakness and plan to implement appropriate measures as part of this effort. These controls and procedures may include engagement of independent consultants to aid the Company in its review of future acquisitions for proper accounting.

Any actions we have taken or may take to remediate this material weakness are subject to continued management review supported by testing, as well as oversight by the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors. We cannot assure you, in any way, even if we involve an independent consultant, that material weaknesses or significant deficiencies will not occur in the future and that we will be able to remediate such weaknesses or deficiencies in a timely manner, which could impair our ability to accurately and timely report our financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Except as described above, there has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) promulgated under the Exchange Act) during our fiscal quarter ended October 31, 2014, that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders of Calavo Growers, Inc.

We have audited Calavo Growers, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of October 31, 2014, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (1992 framework) (the COSO criteria). Calavo Growers, Inc.'s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. The following material weakness has been identified and included in management's report on internal control over financial reporting. Management has identified a material weakness in the design and operation of the Company's controls over its accounting for business combination contingent consideration. We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Calavo Growers, Inc. as of October 31, 2014 and 2013 (restated) and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), shareholders equity and cash flows for the years ended October 31, 2014, October 31, 2013 (restated) and October 31, 2012 (restated). This material weakness was considered in determining the nature, timing and extent of audit tests applied in our audit of those financial statements, and this report does not affect our report dated January 30, 2015, which expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

Edgar Filing: CALAVO GROWERS INC - Form 10-K

In our opinion, because of the effect of the material weakness described above on the achievement of the objectives of the control criteria, Calavo Growers, Inc. has not maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of October 31, 2014, based on the COSO criteria.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Los Angeles, California

January 30, 2015

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

PART III

Certain information required by Part III is omitted from this Annual Report because we will file a definitive Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the Proxy Statement), not later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Annual Report, and the applicable information included in the Proxy Statement is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers, and Corporate Governance

The names of our executive officers and their ages, titles and biographies are incorporated by reference from Part I, above.

The following information is included in our Notice of Annual Meeting of Shareholders and Proxy Statement to be filed within 120 days after our fiscal year end of October 31, 2014 (the Proxy Statement) and is incorporated herein by reference:

- Ø Information regarding our directors who are standing for reelection and any persons nominated to become our directors is set forth under Election of Directors.
- Ø Information regarding our Audit Committee and designated audit committee financial expert is set forth under Corporate Governance Principles and Board Matters Board Structure and Committee Composition Audit Committee.
- Ø Information on our code of ethics for directors, officers and employees and our Corporate Governance Guidelines is set forth under Corporate Governance Principles and Board Matters.
- Ø Information regarding Section 16(a) beneficial ownership reporting compliance is set forth under Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the sections entitled Executive Compensation and Directors Compensation in the Proxy Statement.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the sections entitled Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Equity Compensation Plan Information in the Proxy Statement.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the section entitled Certain Relationships and Related Transactions in the Proxy Statement.

Item 14. Principal Accountant's Fees and Services

Information required by this Item is incorporated herein by reference to the section of the Proxy Statement entitled Principal Accountant Fees and Services.

Part IV**Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules****(a) (1) Financial Statements**

The following consolidated financial statements as of October 31, 2014 and 2013 and for each of the three years in the period ended October 31, 2014 are included herewith:

Consolidated Balance Sheets, Consolidated Statements of Income, Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income, Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity, Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, and Report of Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.

(2) Supplemental Schedules

Schedule II Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

All other schedules have been omitted since the required information is not present in amounts sufficient to require submission of the schedule, or because the required information is included in the consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

(3) Exhibits**Exhibit**

| Number | Description |
|---------------|---|
| 2.1 | Agreement and Plan of Merger and Reorganization dated as of February 20, 2001 between Calavo Growers, Inc. and Calavo Growers of California. ¹ |
| 2.2 | Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of November 7, 2003 Among Calavo Growers, Inc., Calavo Acquisition, Inc., Maui Fresh International, Inc. and Arthur J. Bruno, Robert J. Bruno and Javier J. Badillo ² |
| 2.3 | Stock Purchase Agreement dated as of June 1, 2005, between Limoneira Company and Calavo Growers, Inc. ³ |
| 2.4 | Acquisition Agreement between Calavo Growers, Inc., a California corporation and Lecil E. Cole, Eric Weinert, Suzanne Cole-Savard, Guy Cole, and Lecil E. Cole and Mary Jeanette Cole, acting jointly and severally as trustees of the Lecil E. and Mary Jeanette Cole Revocable Trust dated October 19, 1993, also known as the Lecil E. and Mary Jeanette Cole Revocable 1993 Trust dated May 19, 2008 ⁴ |
| 2.5 | Acquisition Agreement between Calavo Growers, Inc., Calavo Salsa Lisa, LLC, Lisa's Salsa Company and Elizabeth Nicholson and Eric Nicholson dated February 8, 2010 ⁵ |
| 2.6 | Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement for Calavo Salsa Lisa, LLC dated February 8, 2010 among Calavo Growers, Inc., Calavo Salsa Lisa LLC, Lisa's Salsa Company, Elizabeth |

Nicholson and Eric Nicholson. (Portions of this agreement have been deleted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission Pursuant to a request for confidential treatment.)¹⁵

- 2.7 Agreement and Plan of Merger dated May 25, 2011 among Calavo Growers, Inc., CG Mergersub LLC, Renaissance Food Group, LLC and Liberty Fresh Foods, LLC, Kenneth Catchot, Cut Fruit, LLC, James Catchot, James Gibson, Jose O. Castillo, Donald L. Johnson and RFG Nominee Trust¹ (Certain portions of the exhibit have been omitted based upon a request for confidential treatment filed by the Registrant with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The omitted portions of the exhibit have been separately filed by the Registrant with the Securities and Exchange Commission.)¹⁹
- 2.9 Amendment No. 1 to Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated July 31, 2013, among Calavo Growers, Inc., Renaissance Food Group, LLC and Liberty Fresh Foods, LLC, Kenneth Catchot, Cut Fruit, LLC, James Catchot, James Gibson, Jose O. Castillo, Donald L. Johnson and RFG Nominee Trust.²⁵
- 2.10 Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, dated August 16, 2013, by and among FreshRealm, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and the Members.²⁶

- 2.11 Amendment No. 2 to Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of October 1, 2013, among Calavo Growers, Inc., Renaissance Food Group, LLC and Liberty Fresh Foods, LLC, Kenneth J. Catchot, Cut Fruit, LLC, James S. Catchot, James Gibson, Jose O. Castillo, Donald L. Johnson and the RFG Nominee Trust. ²⁷
- 3.1 Articles of Incorporation of Calavo Growers, Inc. ¹
- 3.2 Amended and Restated Bylaws of Calavo Growers, Inc.⁶
- 3.3 Amendments to Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of Calavo Growers, Inc. ¹⁸
- 3.4 Amended and Restated Bylaws of Calavo Growers, Inc., effective as of September 25, 2014. ²⁸
- 10.1 Form of Marketing Agreement for Calavo Growers, Inc.⁷
- 10.2 Marketing Agreement dated as of April 1, 1996 between Tropical Hawaiian Products, Inc., a Hawaiian corporation, and Calavo Growers of California. ¹
- 10.3 Lease Agreement dated as of November 21, 1997, between Tede S.A. de C.V., a Mexican corporation, and Calavo de Mexico, S.A. de C.V., a Mexican corporation, including attached Guaranty of Calavo Growers of California dated December 16, 1996.¹
- 10.4 Lease agreement dated as of February 15, 2005, between Limoneira Company and Calavo Growers, Inc.³
- 10.5 Standstill agreement dated June 1, 2005, between Limoneira Company and Calavo Growers, Inc.³
- 10.6 Standstill agreement dated June 1, 2005 between Calavo Growers, Inc. And Limoneira Company³
- 10.7 Term Loan Agreement dated April 9, 2008 (effective date May 1, 2008) between Farm Credit West, PCA, and Calavo Growers, Inc. ⁷
- 10.8 2005 Stock Incentive Plan Of Calavo Growers, Inc.⁹
- 10.9 Calavo Supplemental Executive Retirement Agreement dated March 11, 1989 between Egidio Carbone, Jr. and Calavo Growers of California. ¹
- 10.10 Amendment to the Calavo Growers of California Supplemental Executive Retirement Agreement dated November 9, 1993 Between Egidio Carbone, Jr. and Calavo Growers of California. ¹
- 10.11 Line of Credit and Security Agreement, dated July 15, 2013 by and between Calavo Growers, Inc. a California Corporation, and FreshRealm, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company. ²⁶
- 10.12 Business Loan Agreement between Bank of America, N.A. and Calavo Growers, Inc., dated October 15, 2007¹⁰
- 10.13 First Amendment Agreement between Bank of America, N.A. and Calavo Growers, Inc., dated August 28, 2008¹¹
- 10.14 Form of Stock Option Agreement¹²
- 10.15 Amendment No. 2 to Loan Agreement dated as of July 31, 2009 between Calavo Growers, Inc. and Bank of America, N.A.¹³
- 10.16 Amendment to Term Loan Agreement between Farm Credit West, PCA, and Calavo Growers, Inc ¹⁴
- 10.17 Amendment No. 3 to Loan Agreement dated February 9, 2010 between Bank of America, N.A. and Calavo Growers, Inc. ¹⁵
- 10.18 2011 Management Incentive Plan of Calavo Growers, Inc. ¹⁶
- 10.19 Retention Bonus Agreement between Lecil E. Cole and Calavo Growers, Inc. ¹⁷
- 10.20 Term Revolving Credit Agreement between Farm Credit West, PCA and Calavo Growers, Inc. as of

May 31, 2011.²⁰

- 10.21 Term Loan Agreement between Farm Credit West, PCA and Calavo Growers, Inc. as of May 31, 2011.²⁰
- 10.22 Amendment to Term Revolving Credit Agreement between FCW and Calavo Growers, Inc. dated May 31, 2011.²¹
- 10.23 Amendment No. 4 to Loan Agreement dated as of September 30, 2011 between Calavo Growers, Inc. and Bank of America, N.A.²²
- 10.24 Amendment No. 2 to Term Revolving Credit Agreement dated October 31, 2012 between Farm Credit West, PCA and Calavo Growers, Inc.²³
- 10.25 Amendment No. 2 to Term Loan Agreement dated October 31, 2012 between Farm Credit West, PCA and Calavo Growers, Inc.²³
- 10.26 Amendment No. 2 to Promissory Note dated October 31, 2012 between Farm Credit West, PCA and Calavo Growers, Inc.²³

- 10.27 Equity Secured Promissory Note dated October 31, 2013 between Calavo Growers, Inc. and San Rafael Distributing, Inc. ²⁴
- 10.28 Goodwill Secured Promissory Note dated October 31, 2013 between Calavo Growers, Inc. and San Rafael Distributing, Inc. ²⁴
- 10.29 Pledge and Security Agreement dated October 31, 2013 between Calavo Growers, Inc. and San Rafael Distributing, Inc. ²⁴
- 10.30 Personal Guaranty dated October 31, 2013 between Calavo Growers, Inc. and Francisco Clouthier. ²⁴
- 10.31 Restricted Stock Award Agreement, dated January 9, 2014. ²⁹
- 10.32 Restricted Stock Award Agreement, dated January 9, 2014. ²⁹
- 21.1 Subsidiaries of Calavo Growers, Inc. ¹
- 23.1 Consent of Ernst & Young LLP. *
- 31.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-15(e) or Rule 15d-15(e) *
- 31.2 Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-15(e) or Rule 15d-15(e) *
- 32 Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of Periodic Report Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 *
- 101 The following financial information from the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Calavo Growers, Inc. for the year ended October 31, 2014, formatted in XBRL (eXtensible Business Reporting Language): (1) Consolidated Balance Sheets as of October 31, 2014 and 2013; (2) Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended October 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012; (3) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended October 31, 2014, 2013, and 2012; (4) Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the years ended October 31, 2014, 2013, and 2012; (5) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended October 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012; and (6) Notes to Financial Statements. *

* Filed with this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

- 1 Previously filed on April 24, 2001 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-4, File No. 333-59418, and incorporated herein by reference.
- 2 Previously filed on January 23, 2004 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 10-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 3 Previously filed on June 9, 2005 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 10-Q and incorporated herein by reference.
- 4 Previously filed on May 29, 2008 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 5 Previously filed on February 8, 2010 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 6 Previously filed on December 19, 2002 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K, and incorporated herein by reference.
- 7 Previously filed on January 28, 2003 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 10-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 8 Previously filed on May 8, 2008 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 9 Previously filed on March 21, 2005 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Definitive Proxy Statement on Form DEF14A and incorporated herein by reference.
- 10 Previously filed on October 19, 2007 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein

- by reference.
- 11 Previously filed on January 27, 2009 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 10-K/A and incorporated herein by reference.
 - 12 Previously filed on September 11, 2006 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 10-Q and incorporated herein by reference.
 - 13 Previously filed on August 6, 2009 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.
 - 14 Previously filed on January 11, 2010 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 10-K and incorporated herein by reference.
 - 15 Previously filed on March 11, 2010 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 10-Q and incorporated herein by reference.
 - 16 Previously filed on January 14, 2011 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 10-K and incorporated herein by reference.
 - 17 Previously filed on March 2, 2011 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.

- 18 Previously filed on March 30, 2011 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 19 Previously filed on January 10, 2012 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K/A and incorporated herein by reference.
- 20 Previously filed on June 15, 2011 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 21 Previously filed on September 9, 2011 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 10-Q and incorporated herein by reference.
- 22 Previously filed on October 6, 2011 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 23 Previously filed on November 14, 2011 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 24 Previously filed on November 6, 2012 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 25 Previously filed on September 4, 2013 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 26 Previously filed on September 9, 2013 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 10-Q and incorporated herein by reference.
- 27 Previously filed on November 26, 2013 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 28 Previously filed on September 30, 2014 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 29 Previously filed on March 11, 2014 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 10-Q and incorporated herein by reference.

(b) Exhibits

See subsection (a) (3) above.

(c) **Financial Statement Schedules**

See subsection (a) (1) and (2) above.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, on January 30, 2015.

CALAVO GROWERS, INC

By: /s/ Lecil E. Cole
 Lecil E. Cole
Chairman of the Board of Directors,

Chief Executive Officer and President

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below on January 30, 2015 by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities indicated:

| Signature | Title |
|--|---|
| /s/ Lecil E. Cole Lecil E. Cole | Chairman of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer and President (Principal Executive Officer) |
| /s/ Arthur J. Bruno Arthur J. Bruno | Chief Operating Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Secretary (Principal Financial Officer) |
| /s/ James E. Snyder James E. Snyder | Corporate Controller (Principal Accounting Officer) |
| /s/ Donald M. Sanders Donald M. Sanders | Director |
| /s/ Marc L. Brown Marc L. Brown | Director |
| /s/ John M. Hunt John M. Hunt | Director |
| /s/ George H. Barnes George H. Barnes | Director |
| /s/ Michael A. DiGregorio | Director |

Michael A. DiGregorio

/s/ J. Link Leavens Director

J. Link Leavens

/s/ James Helin Director

James Helin

/s/ Dorcas H. Thille (McFarlane) Director

Dorcas H. Thille (McFarlane)

/s/ Egidio Carbone, Jr Director

Egidio Carbone, Jr

/s/ Steven W. Hollister Director

Steven W. Hollister

/s/ Harold Edwards Director

Harold Edwards

/s/ Scott Van Der Kar Director

Scott Van Der Kar

SCHEDULE II**CALAVO GROWERS, INC.****VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS (in thousands)**

| | Fiscal year ended October 31: | Balance at beginning of year | Additions(1) | Deductions(2) | Balance at end of year |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Allowance for customer deductions | 2012 | 1,796 | 9,886 | 8,989 | 2,693 |
| | 2013 | 2,693 | 9,722 | 10,933 | 1,482 |
| | 2014 | 1,482 | 11,833 | 10,290 | 3,025 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | 2012 | 489 | 130 | 91 | 528 |
| | 2013 | 528 | 62 | 375 | 215 |
| | 2014 | 215 | 143 | 135 | 223 |

(1) Charged to net sales (customer deductions) or costs and expenses (doubtful accounts).

(2) Customer deductions taken or write off of accounts receivables.

EXHIBIT INDEX
Exhibit

| Number | Description |
|---------------|---|
| 2.1 | Agreement and Plan of Merger and Reorganization dated as of February 20, 2001 between Calavo Growers, Inc. and Calavo Growers of California. ¹ |
| 2.2 | Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of November 7, 2003 Among Calavo Growers, Inc., Calavo Acquisition, Inc., Maui Fresh International, Inc. and Arthur J. Bruno, Robert J. Bruno and Javier J. Badillo ² |
| 2.3 | Stock Purchase Agreement dated as of June 1, 2005, between Limoneira Company and Calavo Growers, Inc. ³ |
| 2.4 | Acquisition Agreement between Calavo Growers, Inc., a California corporation and Lecil E. Cole, Eric Weinert, Suzanne Cole-Savard, Guy Cole, and Lecil E. Cole and Mary Jeanette Cole, acting jointly and severally as trustees of the Lecil E. and Mary Jeanette Cole Revocable Trust dated October 19, 1993, also known as the Lecil E. and Mary Jeanette Cole Revocable 1993 Trust dated May 19, 2008 ⁴ |
| 2.5 | Acquisition Agreement between Calavo Growers, Inc., Calavo Salsa Lisa, LLC, Lisa's Salsa Company and Elizabeth Nicholson and Eric Nicholson dated February 8, 2010 ⁵ |
| 2.6 | Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement for Calavo Salsa Lisa, LLC dated February 8, 2010 among Calavo Growers, Inc., Calavo Salsa Lisa LLC, Lisa's Salsa Company, Elizabeth Nicholson and Eric Nicholson. (Portions of this agreement have been deleted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission Pursuant to a request for confidential treatment.) ¹⁵ |
| 2.7 | Agreement and Plan of Merger dated May 25, 2011 among Calavo Growers, Inc., CG Mergersub LLC, Renaissance Food Group, LLC and Liberty Fresh Foods, LLC, Kenneth Catchot, Cut Fruit, LLC, James Catchot, James Gibson, Jose O. Castillo, Donald L. Johnson and RFG Nominee Trust ¹ (Certain portions of the exhibit have been omitted based upon a request for confidential treatment filed by the Registrant with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The omitted portions of the exhibit have been separately filed by the Registrant with the Securities and Exchange Commission.) ¹⁹ |
| 2.8 | Sale of LLC Interest Agreement dated October 31, 2013 between Calavo Growers, Inc. and San Rafael Distributing, Inc. ²⁴ |
| 2.9 | Amendment No. 1 to Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated July 31, 2013, among Calavo Growers, Inc., Renaissance Food Group, LLC and Liberty Fresh Foods, LLC, Kenneth Catchot, Cut Fruit, LLC, James Catchot, James Gibson, Jose O. Castillo, Donald L. Johnson and RFG Nominee Trust. ²⁵ |
| 2.10 | Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, dated August 16, 2013, by and among FreshRealm, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and the Members. ²⁶ |
| 2.11 | Amendment No. 2 to Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of October 1, 2013, among Calavo Growers, Inc., Renaissance Food Group, LLC and Liberty Fresh Foods, LLC, Kenneth J. Catchot, Cut Fruit, LLC, James S. Catchot, James Gibson, Jose O. Castillo, Donald L. Johnson and the RFG Nominee Trust. ²⁷ |
| 3.1 | Articles of Incorporation of Calavo Growers, Inc. ¹ |
| 3.2 | Amended and Restated Bylaws of Calavo Growers, Inc. ⁶ |

Edgar Filing: CALAVO GROWERS INC - Form 10-K

- 3.3 Amendments to Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of Calavo Growers, Inc. ¹⁸
- 3.4 Amended and Restated Bylaws of Calavo Growers, Inc., effective as of September 25, 2014. ²⁸
- 10.1 Form of Marketing Agreement for Calavo Growers, Inc. ⁷
- 10.2 Marketing Agreement dated as of April 1, 1996 between Tropical Hawaiian Products, Inc., a Hawaiian corporation, and Calavo Growers of California. ¹
- 10.3 Lease Agreement dated as of November 21, 1997, between Tede S.A. de C.V., a Mexican corporation, and Calavo de Mexico, S.A. de C.V., a Mexican corporation, including attached Guaranty of Calavo Growers of California dated December 16, 1996. ¹
- 10.4 Lease agreement dated as of February 15, 2005, between Limoneira Company and Calavo Growers, Inc. ³

-
- 10.5 Standstill agreement dated June 1, 2005, between Limoneira Company and Calavo Growers, Inc.³
 - 10.6 Standstill agreement dated June 1, 2005 between Calavo Growers, Inc. And Limoneira Company³
 - 10.7 Term Loan Agreement dated April 9, 2008 (effective date May 1, 2008) between Farm Credit West, PCA, and Calavo Growers, Inc.⁷
 - 10.8 2005 Stock Incentive Plan Of Calavo Growers, Inc.⁹
 - 10.9 Calavo Supplemental Executive Retirement Agreement dated March 11, 1989 between Egidio Carbone, Jr. and Calavo Growers of California.¹
 - 10.10 Amendment to the Calavo Growers of California Supplemental Executive Retirement Agreement dated November 9, 1993 Between Egidio Carbone, Jr. and Calavo Growers of California.¹
 - 10.11 Line of Credit and Security Agreement, dated July 15, 2013 by and between Calavo Growers, Inc. a California Corporation, and FreshRealm, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.²⁶
 - 10.12 Business Loan Agreement between Bank of America, N.A. and Calavo Growers, Inc., dated October 15, 2007¹⁰
 - 10.13 First Amendment Agreement between Bank of America, N.A. and Calavo Growers, Inc., dated August 28, 2008¹¹
 - 10.14 Form of Stock Option Agreement¹²
 - 10.15 Amendment No. 2 to Loan Agreement dated as of July 31, 2009 between Calavo Growers, Inc. and Bank of America, N.A.¹³
 - 10.16 Amendment to Term Loan Agreement between Farm Credit West, PCA, and Calavo Growers, Inc.¹⁴
 - 10.17 Amendment No. 3 to Loan Agreement dated February 9, 2010 between Bank of America, N.A. and Calavo Growers, Inc.¹⁵
 - 10.18 2011 Management Incentive Plan of Calavo Growers, Inc.¹⁶
 - 10.19 Retention Bonus Agreement between Lecil E. Cole and Calavo Growers, Inc.¹⁷
 - 10.20 Term Revolving Credit Agreement between Farm Credit West, PCA and Calavo Growers, Inc. as of May 31, 2011.²⁰
 - 10.21 Term Loan Agreement between Farm Credit West, PCA and Calavo Growers, Inc. as of May 31, 2011.²⁰
 - 10.22 Amendment to Term Revolving Credit Agreement between FCW and Calavo Growers, Inc. dated May 31, 2011.²¹
 - 10.23 Amendment No. 4 to Loan Agreement dated as of September 30, 2011 between Calavo Growers, Inc. and Bank of America, N.A.²²
 - 10.24 Amendment No. 2 to Term Revolving Credit Agreement dated October 31, 2012 between Farm Credit West, PCA and Calavo Growers, Inc.²³
 - 10.25 Amendment No. 2 to Term Loan Agreement dated October 31, 2012 between Farm Credit West, PCA and Calavo Growers, Inc.²³
 - 10.26 Amendment No. 2 to Promissory Note dated October 31, 2012 between Farm Credit West, PCA and Calavo Growers, Inc.²³
 - 10.27 Equity Secured Promissory Note dated October 31, 2013 between Calavo Growers, Inc. and San Rafael Distributing, Inc.²⁴

Edgar Filing: CALAVO GROWERS INC - Form 10-K

- 10.28 Goodwill Secured Promissory Note dated October 31, 2013 between Calavo Growers, Inc. and San Rafael Distributing, Inc. ²⁴
- 10.29 Pledge and Security Agreement dated October 31, 2013 between Calavo Growers, Inc. and San Rafael Distributing, Inc. ²⁴
- 10.30 Personal Guaranty dated October 31, 2013 between Calavo Growers, Inc. and Francisco Clouthier. ²
- 10.31 Restricted Stock Award Agreement, dated January 9, 2014. ²⁹
- 10.32 Restricted Stock Award Agreement, dated January 9, 2014. ²⁹
- 21.1 Subsidiaries of Calavo Growers, Inc. ¹
- 23.1 Consent of Ernst & Young LLP. *
- 31.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-15(e) or Rule 15d-15(e) *
- 31.2 Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-15(e) or Rule 15d-15(e) *
- 32 Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of Periodic Report Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 *
- 101 The following financial information from the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Calavo Growers, Inc. for the year ended October 31, 2014, formatted in XBRL (eXtensible Business Reporting Language): (1) Consolidated Balance Sheets as of October 31, 2014 and 2013; (2) Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended October 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012; (3) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended October 31, 2014, 2013, and 2012; (4) Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the years ended October 31, 2014, 2013, and 2012; (5) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended October 31, 2014, 2013 and 2012; and (6) Notes to Financial Statements. *

- * Filed with this Annual Report on Form 10-K.
- 1 Previously filed on April 24, 2001 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-4, File No. 333-59418, and incorporated herein by reference.
- 2 Previously filed on January 23, 2004 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 10-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 3 Previously filed on June 9, 2005 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 10-Q and incorporated herein by reference.
- 4 Previously filed on May 29, 2008 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 5 Previously filed on February 8, 2010 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 6 Previously filed on December 19, 2002 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K, and incorporated herein by reference.
- 7 Previously filed on January 28, 2003 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 10-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 8 Previously filed on May 8, 2008 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 9 Previously filed on March 21, 2005 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Definitive Proxy Statement on Form DEF14A and incorporated herein by reference.
- 10 Previously filed on October 19, 2007 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 11 Previously filed on January 27, 2009 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 10-K/A and incorporated herein by reference.
- 12 Previously filed on September 11, 2006 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 10-Q and incorporated herein by reference.
- 13 Previously filed on August 6, 2009 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 14 Previously filed on January 11, 2010 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 10-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 15 Previously filed on March 11, 2010 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 10-Q and incorporated herein by reference.
- 16 Previously filed on January 14, 2011 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 10-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 17 Previously filed on March 2, 2011 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 18 Previously filed on March 30, 2011 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 19 Previously filed on January 10, 2012 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K/A and incorporated herein by reference.
- 20 Previously filed on June 15, 2011 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 21 Previously filed on September 9, 2011 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 10-Q and incorporated herein by reference.
- 22 Previously filed on October 6, 2011 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 23 Previously filed on November 14, 2011 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 24 Previously filed on November 6, 2012 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.

25

Edgar Filing: CALAVO GROWERS INC - Form 10-K

- Previously filed on September 4, 2013 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 26 Previously filed on September 9, 2013 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 10-Q and incorporated herein by reference.
- 27 Previously filed on November 26, 2013 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 28 Previously filed on September 30, 2014 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference.
- 29 Previously filed on March 11, 2014 as an exhibit to the Registrant's Report on Form 10-Q and incorporated herein by reference.